Viting Right Acti loveers After (2002) In 1975 RG 453

## The Open Primary Law

There is no evidence that the Mississippi legislature passed the 82

Open Primary law in 1970 as a direct result of the legal difficulties the use of at-large elections had encountered. But there is considerable evidence that the motivation behind that legislation—and its effect if implemented—was to reduce the political power of black 83 voters. Because only a plurality was required in the general election, a black independent candidate in theory could win with less than a majority vote if the white vote were divided between a Democrat and a Republican. The Open Primary law eliminated this possibility by throwing all candidates—Democrats, Republicans, and independents—together in an "open primary," followed by a runoff between the two getting the most votes if no one received a majority.

This electoral system has never been put into effect. Although
84
the Attorney General failed to object under section 5, a Federal
court in 1970 ruled that the Attorney General had acted improperly and
enjoined the law until it had been resubmitted and cleared under
85
section 5. The State of Mississippi took no further action until

<sup>82.</sup> House Bills 362 and 363 (1970 Regular Session), codified as Miss. Code  $\S$  23-5-133 et seq. (1972).

<sup>83.</sup> See Shameful Blight, pp. 139-43 for more information concerning the open primary law controversy.

<sup>84.</sup> Jerris Leonard, Assistant Attorney General, letter to A. F. Summer, attorney general, State of Mississippi, Sept. 21, 1970.

<sup>85.</sup> Evers v. State Board of Election Commissioners, 327 F. Supp. 640 (S.D. Miss. 1971), appeal dismissed, 405 U.S. 1001 (1972).

1974, when it asked the court to withdraw its injunction. This request was turned down on February 7, 1974, and the law was again submitted to the Attorney General on February 25, 1974. Sixty days later he objected. The letter mentions evidence that "one purpose of the legislation is to deny independent black candidates the opportunity to run for and be elected to office in the general election with a plurality of the votes cast." But the letter continues, "irrespective...of the purpose of the acts, the effect of their implementation likely will be to minimize the opportunity of black voters to elect a candidate of their choice for a substantial 90 number of district and county-wide offices." The letter noted that 195 blacks ran as independents in the 1971 general elections. Counties--Single-Member Plans

Because of population changes revealed by the 1970 census and because of the need to replace the abortive at-large election systems, many counties prepared new single-member district plans for the election of supervisors in the early 1970's. The Attorney General

<sup>86.</sup> Frank R. Parker, attorney, Lawyers' Committee for Civil Rights under Law, Jackson, Miss., letter to David H. Hunter, U.S. Commission On Civil Rights, Nov. 8, 1974, p. 3.

<sup>87.</sup> Objection letter, April 26, 1974, p. 1.

<sup>88.</sup> Tbid., p. 4.

<sup>89.</sup> Ibid., p. 2.

<sup>90.</sup> Ibid., p. 3.

<sup>91.</sup> Ibid.

objected under section 5 to the plans for nine of the counties. Suits have been filed against two of these counties -- Warren and Hinds -- to enforce section 5 objections. The Federal courts rejected the plan of another county--Leflore. The plans for two other counties -- Adams and Oktibbeha -- were attacked in court as discriminatory by civil rights lawyers but were upheld. Eight counties are using

<sup>92.</sup> Attala, Sept. 3, 1974; Copiah, March 5, 1970; Grenada, Aug. 9, 1973, not withdrawn, April 2, 1974; Hinds, July 14, 1971 (see Parker Article, p. 406); Leake, Jan. 8, 1971, section 5 submission required by court; Scott v. Burkes, Civil No. 4782 (S.D. Miss., filed Nov. 13, 1970) (see Parker Article, p. 405); Marion, May 25, 1971; Tate, Dec. 3, 1971, Nov. 28, 1972; Warren, April 4, 1971, Aug. 23, 1971 (see Parker Article, pp. 404-05); Yazoo, July 19, 1971 (see Parker Article, p. 404).

<sup>93.</sup> Warren County: United States v. Warren County, Civil No. 73W-48(n) (S.D. Miss., filed Oct. 31, 1973) (suit to enjoin use of plan objected to). For a description of the plan see Parker Article, pp. 404-05, 420. Hinds County: after the August 1971 primaries with the plan see Parker Article, pp. 404-05, Hinds County: after the August 1971 primaries were held using the plan which had been objected to the Department of Justice filed suit, United States v. Hinds County Bd. of Supervisors, Civil No. 4983 (S.D. Miss., filed Sept. 17, 1971). The November election was nevertheless held using the same districts. A private suit was filed against the plan on July 25, 1971. Kirksey v. Hinds County Bd. of Supervisors, Civil No. 4939-N (S.D. Miss.). The Kirksey court ordered the county to prepare a new plan, Dec. 26, 1972. The United States suit was dismissed as moot, March 6, 1974. As of Nov. 18, 1974, final decision is awaited in <u>Kirksey</u>. Frank R. Parker, attorney, Lawyers' Committee for Civil Rights Under Law, Jackson, Miss., interview, Nov. 18, 1974. See Parker Article, p. 406.

<sup>94.</sup> Moore v. Leflore County Bd. of Election Commissioners, 351 F. Supp. 848 (N.D. Miss. 1971), 361 F. Supp. 603 (1972); subsequent redistricting plan by special master approved. 361 F. Supp. 609 (1973), affirmed, No. 73-3090 (5th Cir. Oct. 10, 1974). This case is discussed in detail in the text that follows.

<sup>95.</sup> Adams County: Howard v. Adams County Bd. of Supervisors, 453 F.2d 455 (5th Cir.), cert. denied, 407 U.S. 925 (1972), modification of plan upheld, 480 F.2d 978 (1973), cert. denied 415 U.S. 975 (1974). Oktibbeha County: plan adopted, Page v. Oktibbeha County Bd. of Supervisors, Civil No. EC 6642 (N.D. Miss. June 7, 1967), suit brought under section 5 and 15th amendment dismissed, Connor v. Oktibbeha County Bd. of Supervisors, 334 F. Supp. 280 (N.D. Miss. 1971).

plans which were not submitted to the Attorney General under section 96
5 because they were court ordered. Although county elections will be held again in 1975, four counties still do not have approved plans.

No new plans have been submitted to the Attorney General following 97
section 5 objections to the old plans from Attala and Yazoo Counties. 98
Warren and Hinds Counties are in litigation concerning their plans.

Under the plan adopted by the Leflore County Board of Supervisors but rejected by a Federal district court, the Kellum plan, each district in the 58 percent black county has a black majority. The court said, "The extent of each majority, however, is diluted in all

<sup>96.</sup> Coahoma and Forrest. Parker letter to Hunter, Nov. 8, 1974, p. 2. (See suits cited note 80 above). Clay, Harrison, Lincoln, Pike, Wayne, and Winston. Appellant's Jurisdictional Statement, p. 12, n. 7, Connor v. Williams, 404 U.S. 549 (1972). In Connor v. Johnson, 402 U.S. 690 (1971), an earlier stage of the same case, the Court held that "a decree of the United States District Court is not within reach of section 5 of the Voting Rights Act." Ibid., p. 691. Court-ordered plans for 11 other counties have been submitted to the Attorney General and no objection has been made: Bolivar, De Soto, Hancock, Issaquena, Itawamba, Jackson, Lauderdale, Monroe, Rankin, Sunflower, and Washington. Section 5 Printout, as of May 8, 1974; Jurisdictional Statement in Connor case, above.

<sup>97.</sup> Review of section 5 files, as of Dec. 5, 1974. In addition, the Department declined in April 1974 to withdraw its 1973 objection to Grenada County's plan. The county submitted a new plan Nov. 9, 1974.

<sup>98.</sup> See note 93 above.

<sup>99.</sup> Moore v. Leflore County Bd. of Election Commissioners, No. 73-3090 (5th Cir. Oct. 10, 1974), slip opinion, p. 339. For prior judicial history see note 94 above.

but one of the districts when compared to pre-redistricting figures. Significantly, it also appears in terms of registered voters, blacks would have exceedingly slim majorities in some of these districts 100 and minorities in others".

With the Kellum plan whites would have a good chance of retaining all five seats (see map no. 12). Instead of the Kellum plan the court adopted the plan prepared by the court-appointed special master, the Holland plan, which provides larger black majorities in four beats 101 by creating one 75 percent white district (see map no. 13).

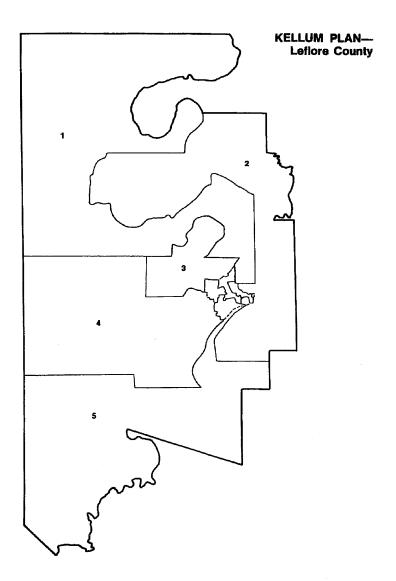
Table 12. HOLLAND PLAN FOR SUPERVISORS' DISTRICT, LEFLORE COUNTY, MISSISSIPPI

| Beat | Total .<br>Population | Voting Age<br>Population | Registered<br>Voters |
|------|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
|      | Percent Black         | Percent Black            | Percent Black        |
| 1    | 25 %                  | 19 %                     | 12 %                 |
| 2    | 61                    | 55                       | 51                   |
| 3    | 67                    | 62                       | 58                   |
| 4    | 64                    | 59                       | 50                   |
| 5    | 75                    | 70                       | 66                   |

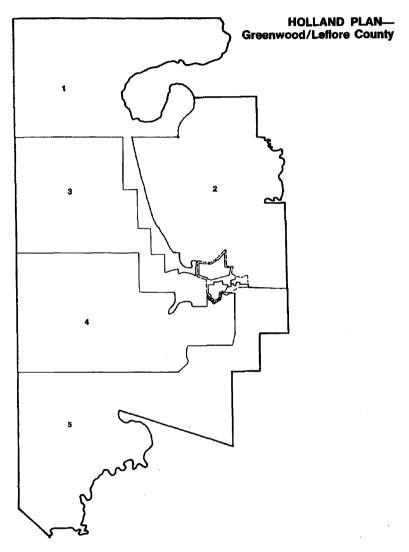
Source: Moore v. Leflore County Board of Election Commissioners, No. 73-3090 (5th Cir. Oct. 10, 1974), slip opinion, pp. 342, 343.

<sup>100.</sup> Moore v. Leflore County, slip opinion, pp. 339-40 (footnotes omitted).

<sup>101.</sup> Ibid., pp. 337, 342.



Map No. 12. The Kellum Plan for districts in Leflore County does not create any districts where black candidates would have a reasonable chance of success.



Map No. 13. Under the Holland Plan for the districting of Leflore County all beats reach into the city of Greenwood. The black concentration in the southern part of the city is divided among four beats.

Although the Holland plan was preferred by black plaintiffs to the Kellum plan, the plaintiffs would have preferred a plan that would not have fragmented the black concentration in the southeast section 102 of Greenwood, the principal city in the county (see map no. 14).

The court considered it necessary to segment the black population of south Greenwood into four districts to satisfy the doctrine-created by the court-that the land area and road mileage of the 103 different districts should be equalized. This is important, according to the court, because "each district is allotted the same 104 amount of public funds for road and bridge maintenance."

This doctrine had previously been followed by the Fifth Circuit
105
in approving a plan for Adams County, which is 48 percent black.
106
The plan provides only one majority black district (67.8 percent).
Under the previous districting there was a 75 percent black district that, according to the plaintiff's arguments, could have--consistently with one person, one vote rules--been divided into two new districts
107
having black majorities. Rather than doing this the supervisors fragmented the black district, creating only one district with

<sup>102.</sup> Ibid., p. 343; Parker, letter to Hunter, Nov. 15, 1974, p. 1.

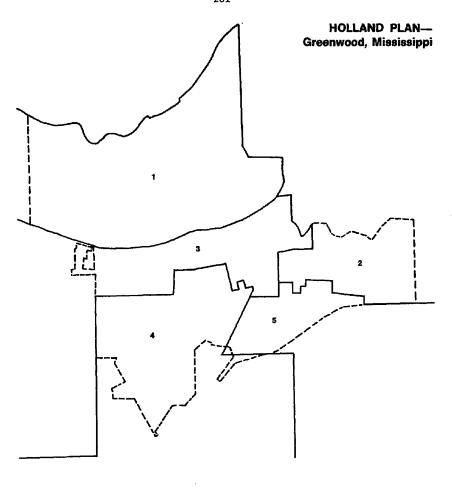
<sup>103.</sup> Moore v. Leflore County, slip opinion, pp. 343-44.

<sup>104.</sup> Ibid., p. 341.

<sup>105.</sup> Howard v. Adams County Bd. of Supervisors, 453 F.2d 455 (5th Cir. 1972). For subsequent judicial history see note 95 above.

<sup>106.</sup> Ibid., p. 458.

<sup>107.</sup> Ibid., p. 457.



Map No. 14. The Holland Plan leaves north Greenwood, which is practically 100 percent white, intact in District 1, while the southern part of Greenwood is fragmented among Districts 2, 3, 4, and 5.

108

a black majority (67 percent). The justification for doing this, which was accepted by the courts, was the need to equalize county109

The result was that each new district contained both rural (predominantly white) and urban (pre110

dominantly black) territory.

As the Leflore and Adams County cases show, the discrimination worked by the so-called "equi-beat" concept is subtle but it can prevent blacks from obtaining the electoral strength that they might otherwise have. The doctrine could be an invitation to racial gerrymander—

111
ing in the future.

On September 3, 1974, the Attorney General objected to the redistricting plan for Attala County, which is 40 percent black, because the plan unjustifiably reduced from 64 to 52 the black percentage in the district with the highest black percentage and divided other majority black neighborhoods among three majority white districts.

In August of 1973 the Attorney General objected to the Grenada

County plan. The Department found that the lines for the 44 percent

black county "were drawn in such a way as to fragment the principal area

<sup>108.</sup> Ibid., p. 458.

<sup>109.</sup> Ibid., p. 456.

<sup>110.</sup> Parker Article, pp. 409-10.

<sup>111.</sup> See Parker Article, pp. 408-18.

<sup>112.</sup> Section 5 summary, Sept. 3, 1974.

of black political activity in the county, located in the City of
113

Grenada." Although the Department determined that "small alterations" in the plan could remedy this problem, the county resubmitted the same plan rather than make the necessary adjustment. The
115

Attorney General refused to withdraw his objection.

## Cities

Blacks have had as little success in electing representatives to city councils as they have to county boards of supervisors. Except for very small towns in which blacks are a large majority, almost no 116 blacks have been elected to city councils in Mississippi. The primary reason for this is legislation passed by the Mississippi legislature that was intended to prevent blacks from being elected to 117 city councils and that has generally been effective in doing this.

The legislation required the cities to elect their council

members at large. The cities were given the option of requiring
118

their council members to live in separate wards. The prohibition of
119

single-shot voting and the requirement of a majority vote for

<sup>113.</sup> Section 5 summary, Aug. 9, 1973.

<sup>114.</sup> Ibid.

<sup>115.</sup> Section 5 summary, April 2, 1974.

<sup>116.</sup> See appendix 2.

<sup>117.</sup> Miss. Code, Title 16, sec. 3374-36 (1962), codified as Miss. Code § 21-3-7 (1972).

<sup>118.</sup> Tbid.

<sup>119.</sup> Miss. Code 8 21-11-15, 23-5-137 (1972).

120
election further frustrated black political potential.

In 1962 the Mississippi legislature adopted a number of bills designed to prevent blacks from registering to vote and voting. One of these was the law requiring at-large voting. Because of the renewed black interest in voting and because of continuing shift of the black population in Mississippi from farm to city there was concern that wards in many cities would become predominantly black and that these blacks would be able to elect their own aldermen. Therefore the bill's sponsor argued that the change was needed in order "to maintain our southern way of life." Contemporary newspaper accounts were unanimous about the bill's purpose. The February 23, 1962, Jackson Daily News headlined an Associated Press story about the pending legislation, "Bill Would Make It Harder For Negroes To Win Election." The Delta Democrat began its March 1, 1962 story: "The Senate today approved a bill designed to prevent the election of Negroes as city aldermen." The headline read "House Bill Bars Negroes from Aldermen Boards." Similar stories were carried by the Memphis Commercial Appeal and the Jackson Clarion-Ledger.

<sup>120.</sup> Miss. Code, Title 16, sec. 3374-36 (1962), codified as Miss. Code 8 21-3-7 (1972).

<sup>121.</sup> See United States v. Mississippi, 380 U.S. 128, 143-44 (1965).

<sup>122.</sup> Statement of Sen. William J. Caraway, quoted in Plaintiffs' Brief, Stewart v. Waller, Civil No. EC 73-42-S (N.D. Miss., filed May 3, 1973), pp. 4-5.

<sup>123.</sup> Copies of these and other articles are included at pp. A-43 to A-54 of Stipulations of Fact Between Plaintiffs and Defendants, Stewart v. Waller. The parties agreed that the articles "were written by newspaper reporters who attended the 1962 term of the Mississippi legislature ...." Stipulation 23.

The effect of the law is as clear as its purpose. In the 1973 municipal elections, considering those of the affected cities whose populations are less than two-thirds black, only two-thirds of 1 percent of the aldermen elected were black in a State that is 37 per-In ward 2 in Macon, 61.1 percent of the registered voters are black. In ward 2 in Moss Point, 54.2 percent of the registered voters are black. In ward 6 in Starkville, 72.3 percent are blacks; in ward 1 in West Point, 86.4 percent. No blacks have been elected to the city councils of any of these cities. Starkville and West Point in the 1973 primary and in West Point in the 1969 primary a black candidate received a majority in each of these wards but lost to a white opponent citywide. In Macon's history the only known black aldermanic candidate ran in a 1972 special election. Since balloting was all conducted at one polling place using one ballot box, results for the majority black ward are not known. There were, however, more blacks than whites voting from that ward. The black candidate lost.

<sup>124.</sup> Ibid., Stipulation 26.

<sup>125.</sup> Ibid., Stipulation 30.

<sup>126.</sup> Ibid., Stipulation 36 (proposed by plaintiff but not agreed to by defendant). See <u>Political Participation</u>, pp. 218-19 and <u>1974</u> <u>Roster</u>, pp. 119-24.

<sup>127.</sup> Stipulation 31, Stewart v. Waller.

<sup>128.</sup> Ibid., Stipulation 32 (proposed by plaintiff but not agreed to by defendant).

In 1973 a statewide class suit was brought against the at-large 129
voting system of most Mississippi cities. Plaintiffs presented or offered to present evidence on--among other things--the history of racial discrimination in Mississippi, on the purpose and effect of the change to at-large elections, on the failure of whites to slate black candidates, on racial bloc voting, and on the lack of responsiveness 130 of white council members to the needs of the black community. The Department of Justice has intervened in the case on the side of the plaintiffs. On October 24, 1974, a hearing was held on the motions of both sides for summary judgment. Affected by the suit are at least 132 cities and possibly as many as 200, most of which are quite small.

The Attorney General has objected to several more recent changes introduced by Mississippi cities. An objection was entered in 1972 to the introduction of at-large elections with numbered posts and a 133 majority requirement in Grenada. Indianola's attempt to use 134 numbered posts was also objected to, as was the incorporation of 135 Pearl. The incorporation was later allowed after Pearl agreed

<sup>129.</sup> Stewart v. Waller.

<sup>130.</sup> See Plaintiffs' Brief, Stewart v. Waller.

<sup>131.</sup> Complaint filed, Oct. 18, 1973; amended complaint filed, March 1, 1974.

<sup>132.</sup> Homer Moyer, attorney for plaintiffs, Washington, D.C., telephone interview, Dec. 5, 1974.

<sup>133.</sup> Objection letter, March 20, 1972.

<sup>134.</sup> Objection letter, April 20, 1973.

<sup>135.</sup> Objection letter, Nov. 21, 1973.

136 to modifications.

## NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA

The New Orleans City Council is composed of five members elected

137
from districts and two members elected at large. The electoral
system includes majority vote and full-slate requirements. In

1972, the Louisiana legislature attempted to add a numbered post
requirement for the at-large seats, but the Attorney General objected
to that change under section 5 of the Voting Rights Act.

Although 45 percent of New Orleans' residents are black, few blacks have been elected to public office in New Orleans. The four recent successful black candidates for citywide offices (court of appeals and criminal district court judges, clerk of criminal district court, and parish school board) were either closely allied to white political leaders or unopposed.

Court-ordered reapportion—

141
ment with single-member districts directly resulted in the elec-

<sup>136.</sup> Staff memorandum, Voting Section, Department of Justice, Sept. 12, 1974.

<sup>137.</sup> New Orleans, Charter, art. III, sec. 3-102 (1954).

<sup>138.</sup> L.S.A.-R.S. 18:358, 351.

<sup>139.</sup> Objection letter, April 20, 1973.

<sup>140.</sup> Beer v. United States, 374 F. Supp. 363, 374-75, 397-98 (D.D.C. 1974).

<sup>141.</sup> Bussie v. Governor of Louisiana, 333 F. Supp. 452 (E.D. La. 1971), affirmed with modifications sub nom. Bussie v. McKeithen, 457 F.2d 796 (5th Cir. 1971), vacated and remanded for opinion sub nom. Taylor v. McKeithen, 407 U.S. 191 (1972), appellate court judgment reinstated, 499 F.2d 893 (5th Cir. 1974).

tion of 6 black State legislators from New Orleans. No black has ever been elected to the city council, though blacks have in recent elections sought both at-large and district seats. In 1969, a black ran third, defeating five other first primary candidates to at-large seats, but 142 lost the runoff with 48.2 percent of the vote.

Following the 1970 census, the New Orleans city council passed
143
a redistricting plan on March 2, 1972 (Plan I). Many community
144
organizations opposed the plan--particularly blacks and residents
of Algiers, the section of the city located on the "west bank" of
the Mississippi River and cut off from the rest of the city by the
river. Since Algiers is too small for its own district but has its
own interests and needs, it is traditionally attached as a whole to
one of the other districts. Plan I divided it among three districts.

After Plan I was enacted and before and during its consideration by the Justice Department, the council deliberated on a number of proposals to increase the size of the council. Two were sent to referenda

<sup>142.</sup> Election data from Orleans Parish Democratic Executive Committee, Mayoralty First and Second Democratic Primary Elections November 8, 1969 and December 13, 1969 (New Orleans, La., n.d.).

<sup>143.</sup> New Orleans, Ord. No. 4796 M.C.S. (March 2, 1972).

<sup>144.</sup> See Allison L. Chapital, Sr., president, New Orleans Branch NAACP, letter to Richard G. Kleindienst, Attorney General, June 20, 1972.

<sup>145.</sup> See New Orleans States-Item, March 4, 1972, Editorial "Reapportionment Joke," p. 6.

146

and both were rejected by the voters.

Plan I was submitted to the Justice Department after the first referendum failed, and on January 15, 1973, the Attorney General objected to it because the district lines appeared to "dilute black voting strength by combining a smaller number of black voters with 147 a larger number of white voters in each of the five districts."

Even before the Department's objection, the author of Plan I had developed a new plan that, with slight modifications, was passed by 148 the council and submitted to the Justice Department (Plan II).

Plan II combined some features of Plan I and a plan developed by the NAACP, but was bitterly opposed by the NAACP and by the one member 149 of the council whose existing district was majority black.

<sup>146.</sup> Newspaper accounts and subsequent interviews indicate general agreement that the purpose of expanding the council was to permit election of blacks without endangering the seats of incumbent whites. On Nov. 7, 1972, voters defeated a plan which would have created an 11-member council with 9 districts and 2 at-large seats. In the March 20, 1973, special election, voters rejected a plan which would have created a 9-member council with 7 districts and 2 at-large seats. No proposals which would have eliminated the at-large seats were submitted to the voters. Staff interviews, New Orleans, La., Sept. 1974.

<sup>147.</sup> Objection letter, Jan. 15, 1973.

<sup>148.</sup> New Orleans, Ord. No. 5154 M.C.S., May 3, 1973. Plan II was submitted to the Justice Department on May 10, 1973.

<sup>149.</sup> Dr. Joseph Logsdon and Dr. Raphael Cassimere, New Orleans, La., interview, Sept. 13, 1974. See New Orleans Branch NAACP, "Complaint Against the Reapportionment Ordinance 5475 (MCS 5154) of the New Orleans City Council Passed on April 26, 1973 [sic]," June 1973.

On July 9, 1973 the Attorney General objected to Plan II on the 150 ground that it suffered from the same defects as Plan I. In addition, the Department noted that the infirmity of both plans stemmed from the fact that the district lines were drawn lakefront to river, cutting across black neighborhoods. This inevitably tended to submerge blacks in majority white districts. (See map no. 15.)

The council decided to seek a declaratory judgment from the

United States District Court for the District of Columbia that the

151

Plan was not objectionable on racial grounds. At the same time,

private citizens filed suit in the New Orleans Federal district court

asking that a special master be appointed to redistrict the city in

152

light of the second objection and the approaching election season.

In late August both courts ordered the elections scheduled for November

153

and December 1973 postponed.

<sup>150.</sup> Objection letter, July 9, 1973.

<sup>151.</sup> Beer v. United States, 374 F. Supp. 363 (D.D.C. 1974), complaint filed July 25, 1973.

<sup>152.</sup> Jackson v. Council of City of New Orleans, Civil No. 73-1862 (E.D. La., filed July 12, 1973).

<sup>153.</sup> Jackson v. City Council, Order of Aug. 31, 1973; Beer v. United States, Order of Aug. 14, 1973. Earlier in the month the New Orleans court had decided to hold its proceedings in abeyance until the Washington court had ruled on the substance of the plan. Jackson v. City Council, Order of Aug. 14, 1973.



Map No. 15. District lines for Plan II for the New Orleans City Council run between lakefront and river and thus cut across the predominantly black neighborhoods, dividing the black population among the five districts.

On March 15, 1974, the district court in Washington dismissed the case, ruling that Plan II, particularly in conjunction with the atlarge election of two of the council members, had the effect of diluting black voting strength. "The plan tendered by the city will inexorably have the effect of abridging the right to vote in councilmanic elections on account of race or color....[I]n consequence, the plan will remain under the continuing restraint of Section 5."

The city council appealed the ruling to the Supreme Court of the 156 United States.

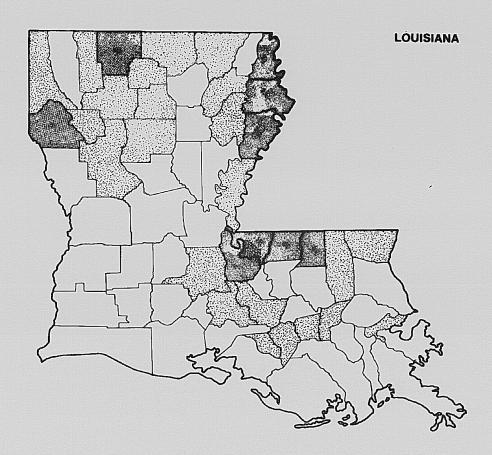
## LOUISIANA -- OTHER PARISHES

In the election of parish police juries (the equivalent of county councils) and school boards in Louisiana, the vote of blacks has frequently been diluted, or parishes have attempted to implement changes that would have had the effect of diluting the black vote. (See map no. 16 for racial composition of parishes.) These changes have included the use of at-large elections, multi-member districts, and majority and full-slate requirements. In 19 parishes

<sup>154.</sup> Beer v. United States, 374 F, Supp. 363, 385 (D.D.C. 1974). The New Orleans court declined to "reactivate" the litigation there, which would have reactivated the special master's proceedings. Jackson v. City Council, Opinion and Order of June 24, 1974, affirmed, \_\_F.2d\_\_ (5th Cir. 1974) (order of August 28, 1974).

<sup>155.</sup> Beer v. United States, p. 402.

<sup>156.</sup> Beer v. United States, prob. jur. noted, 43 U.S.L.W. 3186 (U.S. Oct. 15, 1974) (No. 73-1869).



50.0% + black
30.0 — 49.9% black

Map No. 16. Louisiana racial composition.

there have been section 5 objections by the Attorney General either to the districting of the police jury or of the school board or of 157 both. Twelve of these parishes have been involved in litigation 158 concerning section 5 or the racial implications of districting.

In an additional 14 parishes courts have required plans that would

<sup>157.</sup> Ascension, Parish School Board (PSB hereafter), April 20, 1972; Assumption, PSB, July 8, 1971; Bossier, PSB, July 30, 1971; Caddo, PSB, Oct. 8, 1971; De Soto, Parish Police Jury (PPJ hereafter), Aug. 6, 1971; East Baton Rouge, PPJ, Aug. 6, 1971; East Feliciana, PPJ, Sept. 20, 1971; Dec. 28, 1971, PSB, Apr. 22, 1972; Evangeline, PPJ and PSB, June 25, 1974, July 26, 1974; Franklin, PPJ and PSB, July 8, 1971; Jefferson Davis, PSB, July 23, 1971; Lafayette, PSB, June 16, 1972; Natchitoches, PSB, Sept. 20, 1971; Pointe Coupee, PSB, June 7, 1972; St. Charles, PPJ, July 22, 1971, withdrawn, Sept. 23, 1971; St. Helena, PPJ, Oct. 8, 1971, PSB, Nov. 17, 1972 (objection to staggered terms only); St. James, PPJ, Nov. 2, 1971; St. Mary, PSB, Jan. 12, 1972; Union, PPJ and PSB, June 18, 1971; Webster, PPJ, Aug. 6, 1971, objection withdrawn, Sept. 14, 1971. Orleans Parish is encompassed by the City of New Orleans. See discussion above.

<sup>158.</sup> Bossier, Bossier Parish Voters League v. Bossier Parish School Board (PSB) and Police Jury (PPJ), Civil No. 17802 (W.D. La. June 13, 1972) (single-member plans ordered for both police jury and school board). Caddo, Hargrove v. Caddo PSB, Civil No. 17630 (W.D. La. June 6, 1972). DeSoto, Clark v. DeSoto PPJ, Civil No. 17266 (W.D. La. June 6, 1972). DeSoto, Clark v. DeSoto PPJ, Civil No. 17266 (W.D. La. Jan. 28 and June 8, 1972). East Feliciana, London v. East Feliciana PPJ, 347 F. Supp. 132, (M.D. La. Aug. 8, 1972). Franklin, Ferrington v. Franklin PPJ, Civil No. 17429, Beach v. Franklin PSB, Civil No. 17469 (W.D. La., consent decree Feb. 1, 1972). Jefferson Davis, Briscoe v. Jefferson Davis PPJ, Civil No. 17392 (W.D. La. April 15, 1972). Lafayette, Black Alliance for Progress v. Lafayette PPJ, Civil No. 19163 (W.D. La. Nov. 7, 1974) (section 5 submission required). Pointe Coupee, United States v. Pointe Coupee PPJ, Civil No. 71-368 (E.D. La., filed Oct. 18, 1971). St. Helena, Baker v. St. Helena PPJ, Civil No. 71-336 (E.D. La. Jan. 11, 1972) (consent decree); Baker v. St. Helena PPJ, Civil No. 71-293 (E.D. La. Dec. 1, 1972). St. James, United States v. St. James PPJ, Civil No. 72-277-H (E.D. La. Feb. 2, 1972). St. Mary, United States v. St. Mary Parish, Civil Nos. 18048 and 18178 (W.D. La., filed Aug. 15, 1972). Union, Whatley v. Union PPJ, Civil No. 17019 (W.D. La., filed and decided July 29, 1971) (approves plan objected to under section 5).

159

be more favorable to black voting strength. In five other parishes court decisions or section 5 decisions have accepted voting plans that 160 apparently dilute the black vote.

<sup>159.</sup> Beauregard, Murrell v. McKeithen, Civil No. 13206 (W.D. La. April 11, 1972) (Parish Police Jury (PPJ) and Parish School Board (PSB)). Catahoula, Zeigler v. Catahoula PPJ, Civil No. 14289 (W.D. La. May 30, 1972) (U.S. intervenor) (no objection under section 5, May 22, 1972 (PSB)). Concordia, Wactor v. McKeithen, Civil No. 12663 (W.D. La. Jan. 18, 1968) (PPJ and PSB). East Carroll, Zimmer v. Mc-Keithen, Civil No. 13927 (W.D. La. 1971), affirmed, 467 F.2d 1381 (5th Cir. 1972), vacated en banc, 485 F.2d 1297 (5th Cir. 1973); petition for cert. filed sub nom. East Carroll PSB v. Marshall, 42 U.S.L.W. 3374 (U.S. Dec. 3, 1973) (No. 73-861) (PPJ and PSB). Madison. Wyche v. Madison Parish, Civil No. 14053 (W.D. La. April 7, 1969) (PPJ and PSB). Morehouse, Collins v. Day, Civil No. 10397 (W.D. La. March 30, 1971); Brass v. Morehouse Parish, Civil No. 17177 (W.D. La. Nov. 18, 1971) (PPJ and PSB). Ouachita, Turner v. McKeithen, Civil No. 15411 (W.D. La. July 1, 1971), affirmed, 490 F.2d 191 (5th Cir. 1973) (PPJ and PSB). Rapides, LeBlanc v. Rapides PPJ, Civil No. 13715 (W.D. La. June 5, 1972); United States v. Rapides PSB, Civil No. 19209 (W.D. La. Oct. 25, 1973); appeal dismissed as moot, 5th Cir., Oct. 29, 1974; Bradas v. Rapides PPJ, 376 F. Supp. 690 (W.D. La. 1974) (PPJ and PSB). Red River, Huckaby v. Red River Parish, Civil No. 16120 (W.D. La. Aug. 30, 1971) (intervention by blacks) (PPJ and PSB). St. Martin, Angelle v. Eastin, Civil No. 14876 (W.D. La. Aug. 11, 1971) (PPJ); Johnson v. St. Martin PSB, Civil No. 16,965 (W.D. La. June 5, 1972) (PSB). Tensas, Bell v. Tensas PPJ, Civil No. 16670 (W.D. La. Aug. 3, 1971), appeal dismissed, No. 71-2782, (5th Cir. Jan. 3, 1972) (PPJ and Vernon, Hern v. Vernon PPJ, Civil No. 15635-LC (W.D. La. June 24, 1971) (U.S. amicus curiae) (PPJ and PSB). Washington, Bailey v. Washington PPJ, Civil No. 70-2861 (E.D. La. June 19, 1972) (no objection under section 5, June 7, 1972) (PPJ). Winn, Ferguson v. Winn PPJ, Civil No. 18748 (W.D. La. March 29, 1974) (U.S. intervenor, Dec. 28, 1973) (section 5 submission June 18, 1974) (PPJ).

<sup>160.</sup> Iberia, Bernard v. Iberia PPJ, Civil No. 15117 (W.D. La. Sept. 21, 1971) (multi-member districts allowed; no objection under section 5, Aug. 14, 1973) ((PPJ and PSB). Iberville, no objection, July 30, 1971 (2-member district diluting black vote) (PPJ); Panior v. Iberville PSB, 359 F. Supp. 425 (M.D. La. 1973) (new elections not ordered) (PSB) St. John the Baptist, Troxler v. St. John the Baptist PPJ, 331 F. Supp. 222 (B.D. La. 1971), appeal dismissed, 452 F.2d 1388 (5th Cir. 1972) (multi-member districts allowed) (PSJ). Tangipahoa, Dameron v. Tangipahoa PPJ, 336 F. Supp. 918 (E.D. La. 1971) (multi-member districts allowed) (PSB). West Baton Rouge, no objection, Nov. 19, 1971 (multi-member districts allowed) (PPJ).

Following the passage of the Voting Rights Act of 1965, black political strength in majority black East Carroll Parish grew to the extent that one black was elected to the school board in 1966 and The three blacks were elected from two to the police jury in 1968. single-member districts. As a result, the parish adopted at-large 163 elections for both bodies. The United States District Court for 164 the Western District of Louisiana approved the new at-large system, 165 and section 5 review was not sought. Following the 1970 census the court again approved -- over the objection of black intervenors in the suit -- the use of at-large elections. Again no section 5 review was sought.

In 1974, the United States Court of Appeal for the Fifth Circuit 168 reversed the lower court's decision. The Fifth Circuit decision

<sup>161.</sup> Political Participation, p. 217.

<sup>162.</sup> Zimmer v. McKeithen, 485 F.2d 1297, 1301 (5th Cir. 1973).

<sup>163.</sup> Stanley A. Halpin, Jr., counsel for intervenor in Zimmer v. McKeithen, New Orleans, La., letter to Emilio Abeyta, U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, Oct. 2, 1974.

<sup>164. 485</sup> F.2d 1297, 1301.

<sup>165.</sup> Ibid., p. 1302 n. 9.

<sup>166.</sup> Ibid., p. 1301.

<sup>167.</sup> Ibid., p. 1302 n. 9.

<sup>168.</sup> Zimmer v. McKeithen, Civil No. 13927 (W.D. La. 1971), affirmed, 467 F.2d 1381 (5th Cir. 1972), vacated en banc, 485 F.2d 1297 (5th Cir. 1973); petition for cert. filed sub nom. East Carroll Parish School Board v. Marshall, 42 U.S.L.W. 3374 (U.S. Dec. 3, 1973) (No. 73-861).

was based on a number of factors. Foremost was the history of racial discrimination in the parish in voting and in other areas.

The court noted that between 1922 and 1962 no black resident of the parish had been allowed to register. The appellate court disagreed with the trial court that the removal of barriers "vitiated the significance of the showing of past discrimination." It recognized that "the debilitating effects of these impediments do persist." The court found that the black vote was diluted by the use of at-large elections with majority and anti-single shot voting requirements. The court was also influenced by the existence of a "firmly entrenched state policy against at-large elections for police juries and school boards."

Court rulings and section 5 objections have enhanced the voting strength of blacks in a number of other Louisiana parishes and cities.

The Fifth Circuit followed the East Carroll Parish case in upholding a district court ruling that the use of multi-member districts diluted the black vote in 27 percent black Ouachita Parish. The appellate court affirmed the requirement that single-member districts

173
be used. It also upheld the single-member districts required for

<sup>169.</sup> See 485 F.2d 1297, 1305.

<sup>170.</sup> Ibid., p. 1306.

<sup>171.</sup> Ibid., n. 25.

<sup>172.</sup> Ibid., p. 1307. That policy was ended by Acts Nos. 445 and 561 [1968] Acts of La. 1001-1002 and 1300-1303. The Attorney General objected to both acts. Objection letter, Sept. 10, 1969.

<sup>173.</sup> Turner v. McKeithen, 490 F.2d 191 (5th Cir. 1973).

the school board of the Ouachita Parish seat, Monroe, by a district 174
court. Although the board had been elected at large since its
creation in 1900, the lower court found that this voting method diluted 175
the vote of the minority residents of this 38 percent black city.

On June 25, 1974, the Attorney General objected to the redistricting plans for the Evangeline Parish school board and police jury. Under the plan concentrations of black voters were submerged in majority white multi-member districts, especially one six-member district. In addition, the Attorney General found objectionable "the utilization of a majority vote requirement, an anti-single shot requirement, staggered terms for school board members and a numbered post system in the 1974 school board elections."

A month later the Attorney General objected to a revision of the plan that carved a single-member majority black district out of the six-member district but otherwise left the original 177 plan untouched.

A Federal court threw out an at-large election system with a majority requirement and an anti-single shot voting requirement in

<sup>174.</sup> Carroll v. Monroe City School Board, Civil No. 72-2505 (W.D. La.), affirmed without opinion, 483 F.2d 1403 (5th Cir. 1973).

<sup>175.</sup> Ibid. Suit has also been filed attacking the at-large election of the Monroe City Council. Ausberry v. City of Monroe, Civil No. 74-424 (W.D. La., filed April 29, 1974).

<sup>176.</sup> Objection letter, June 25, 1974.

<sup>177.</sup> Objection letter, July 26, 1974.

Ferriday, a small, majority black town in Concordia Parish. The court approved a single-member district plan and ordered elections to be held using the new plan before the incumbents' terms would otherwise have 178 expired. The same court accepted a plan prepared by black plaintiffs which created five single-member districts, with a sixth councilman 179 elected at large, in Opelousas, which is 51 percent black.

In 1973, the city of Bogalusa, which is 34 percent black, added candidate residence requirements to its at-large system of electing a five-member city council. The Attorney General decided that this change would dilute the potential for black voters to elect the candidate of 180 their choice and objected under section 5.

### VIRGINIA -- ANNEXATIONS

The most significant problems of fair representation for blacks at the local level in Virginia have been the result of annexations in two cities, Richmond and Petersburg. The annexations in both cities

<sup>178.</sup> Wallace v. House, 377 F. Supp. 1192, 1200, 1201 (W.D. La. 1974), appeal docketed, No. 74-2654, 5th Cir., June 21, 1974. At-large election in the city of Lafayette is also under attack in Federal litigation. Black Alliance for Progress v. City of Lafayette, Civil No. 74-247 (W.D. La., filed March 11, 1974).

<sup>179.</sup> Perry v. City of Opelousas, 375 F. Supp. 1170 (W.D. La. 1974). The Department of Justice intervened in this suit.

<sup>180.</sup> Objection letter, Oct. 29, 1973.

resulted in section 5 objections and in litigation which reached the Supreme Court of the United States.

#### Richmond

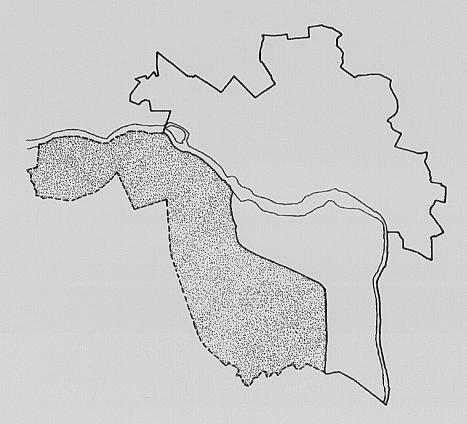
Candidates endorsed by the Crusade for Voters, a black civic organization, were elected to three of nine seats in the city's atlarge elected council in 1968 as a result of a slight black majority in population. Late in 1969, Richmond annexed approximately 23 square miles of adjacent Chesterfield County. (See map no. 17.) The population of the annexed territory was nearly 50,000, of whom 97 percent were white. The population of Richmond in 1970 after the annexation was 181 58 percent white.

On May 29, 1974, the United States District Court for the District of Columbia, in a suit brought by the city of Richmond under section 5 of the Voting Rights Act, found that the annexation discriminated 182 against blacks both in its purpose and in its effect. The court found that as a result of the black success in the 1968 councilmanic election the white political leadership was concerned lest "the black voting bloc would be able to elect a majority to the City Council in 183 the 1970 elections." They were convinced "that annexation of part of Chesterfield County was necessary to keep the black population from

<sup>181.</sup> Prior to annexation, the population of Richmond was 52 percent black. Statistics cited in City of Richmond Virginia v. United States, 376 F. Supp. 1344, 1349-51 (D.D.C. 1974).

<sup>182.</sup> Ibid., p. 1352.

<sup>183.</sup> Ibid., p. 1349.



Richmond annexation.

Map No. 17. Richmond, Virginia annexed 23 square mites of adjacent Chesterfield County, which changed the population of the city from majority black to majority white.

184

gaining control of the city...." The negotiations with Chesterfield County during 1969 were conducted by Richmond's white mayor, Phil J.

Bagley. Council members endorsed by Richmond Forward, a white organization, were invited to attend conferences concerning the progress of 185 the negotiations; the Crusade endorsed councilmen were excluded.

Mayor Bagley was quoted on one occasion as saying "As long as I am the Mayor of the City of Richmond the niggers won't take over this town." On another occasion he is reported to have stated "that niggers are not qualified to run the city."

The court noted that the concerns expressed during the negotiations confirm the theory that the motivation behind the annexation was to prevent blacks from taking over the city politically:

Richmond's focus in the negotiations was upon the number of new white voters it could obtain by annexation; it expressed no interest in economic or geographic considerations such as tax revenues, vacant land, utilities, or schools. The mayor required assurances from Chesterfield County officials that at least 44,000 additional white citizens would be obtained by the city before he would agree upon settlement of the annexation suit. 187

<sup>184.</sup> Ibid.

<sup>185.</sup> Ibid., p. 1350.

<sup>186.</sup> Ibid., p. 1350, n. 29. As required by law the Commission has offered Mr. Bagley the opportunity to reply to these statements. His reply is included in Appendix 7.

<sup>187.</sup> Ibid., p. 1350.

Finally, acceptance of the agreement was conditioned "on the annexation going into effect in sufficient time to make citizens in the 188 annexed area eligible to vote in the City Council election of 1970."

In 1970 Richmond held its city council election without having submitted the annexation to the Attorney General for review under section 5. The election was thus held illegally. The result of the election was that candidates supported by the white organization continued to hold six of the nine seats.

After the Supreme Court said explicitly in the Canton, Mississippi 190 case, that annexations are covered by section 5, Richmond, on March 8, 1971, submitted the annexation for section 5 review. Two months later the Attorney General objected to it. Nevertheless, in 1972 Richmond attempted to hold elections using the illegal procedure of 1970. These elections were enjoined by the Supreme Court only a week 192 before they were to be held.

The litigation concerning the annexation has been complex and

<sup>188.</sup> Ibid.

<sup>189.</sup> Ibid., p. 1351.

<sup>190.</sup> Perkins v. Matthews, 400 U.S. 379 (1971).

<sup>191.</sup> Objection letter, May 7, 1971.

<sup>192.</sup> Holt v. City of Richmond, 406 U.S. 903 (1972).

193

continues. The Supreme Court of the United States has noted probable jurisdiction of the city's appeal from the ruling of the 194 District of Columbia court that the annexation is discriminatory. The United States District Court for the Eastern District of Virginia has before it the question of whether the proper remedy for the illegal annexation is deannexation (which is urged by some blacks) or the use of single-member districts without deannexation (which is urged by the black Crusade for Voters, the Department of Justice, and the city 195 of Richmond).

## Petersburg

Unlike the Richmond annexation, the 1971 Petersburg annexation did

196
not present evidence of a purpose to discriminate against black voters.

However, the clear discriminatory effect of the annexation led to a section 5 objection by the Attorney General and to a ruling against

<sup>193.</sup> There have been three related suits. Holt v. City of Richmond, 334 F. Supp. 228 (E.D. Va. 1971), reversed, 459 F.2d 1093 (4th Cir.), cert. denied, 408 U.S. 931 (1972) (15th amendment suit); Holt v. City of Richmond, Civil No. 695-71-R (E.D. Va., filed Dec. 9, 1971), stay of election granted, 406 U.S. 903 (1972) (further district court action is pending Supreme Court action in City of Richmond v. United States) (section 5 suit); City of Richmond, Virginia v. United States, 376 F. Supp. 1344 (D.D.C. 1974), prob. jur. noted, No. 74-201, (U.S. 43 U.S.L.W. 3343) (U.S. Dec. 16, 1974) (section 5 suit).

<sup>194.</sup> City of Richmond, Virginia v. United States.

<sup>195.</sup> Holt v. City of Richmond, Civil No. 695-71-R.

<sup>196.</sup> City of Petersburg, Virginia v. United States, 354 F. Supp. 1021 (D.D.C. 1972), affirmed, 410 U.S. 962 (1973).

the city by the United States District Court for the District of Colum-197 bia. There are three elements which led to this conclusion. First, before the annexation the city was 55 percent black. Afterward, it was only 46 percent black. Second, city council elections in Petersburg had been held at large with a majority vote required for election. The city declined to adopt single-member districts after the annexation, which would have minimized the dilution of the black vote caused by the increased white population. Third, the court found evidence of racial bloc voting in Petersburg. An "informal white political structure" does not slate black candidates, and voting, in elections where both whites and blacks are involved, is along racial lines. Thus the black minority would have little power in city council elections held at large. 201 The result of the court's determination was the election of city council members from singlemember districts in June 1973. Black candidates won a majority of the seats.

<sup>197.</sup> Objection letter, Feb. 22, 1972. City of Petersburg, Virginia v. United States.

<sup>198. 354</sup> F. Supp. 1021, 1024.

<sup>199.</sup> Ibid., p. 1027.

<sup>200.</sup> Ibid., pp. 1025-26.

<sup>201.</sup> Hermanze E. Fauntleroy, Jr., vice mayor, Petersburg, Va., interview, July 9, 1974.

<sup>202. 1974</sup> Roster, pp. 224-26.

## NORTHEASTERN NORTH CAROLINA

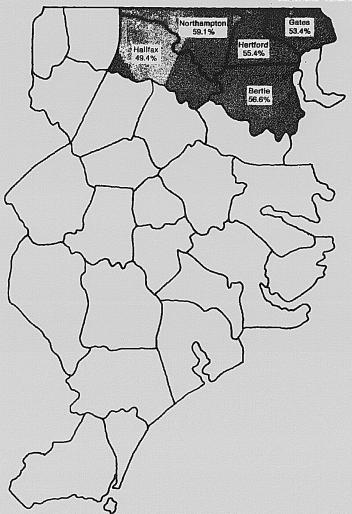
In the counties and towns of northeastern North Carolina--the part of the State with the greatest proportion of blacks--the use of at-large elections has severely limited the ability of blacks to be elected to county commissions, school boards and town councils. (See map no. 18.) While a few blacks have been elected to these positions, the number is far below the proportion of blacks in the total population. In a few instances, possibly discriminatory changes in the method of election have been made without having been cleared under section 5 of the Voting Rights Act.

In Bertie, Gates, Halifax, Hertford, and Northampton Counties, county commissioners are elected at large. In all of those counties 203 except Northampton they must reside in particular districts. In both Hertford and Northampton Counties one of five commissioners is black. In the other three counties no blacks serve on the five-member 204 county commissions.

<sup>203.</sup> Bertie Co., Edith Williford, secretary, board of elections, interview, July 10, 1974; Gates Co., Hayes Carter, clerk of court, interview, July 12, 1974; Halifax Co., Marie Page, executive secretary, board of elections, interview, July 11, 1974; Hertford Co., C. L. Willoughby, chairman, board of elections, interview, July 10, 1974; Northampton Co., Barbara A. Wheeler, executive secretary, and R. L. Grant, chairman, board of elections, interview, July 12, 1974.

<sup>204. &</sup>lt;u>1974 Roster</u>, p. 165; Earl R. Lewis, commissioner, Hertford Co., interview, July 9, 1974; Wheeler and Grant Interview.

# NORTH CAROLINA



Map No. 18. The five counties in northeastern North Carolina discussed in the text are majority, or close to majority, nonwhite. The numbers indicate the nonwhite percentage.

On May 7, 1974, a primary election was held for one commissioner 205 position in Halifax County. Since the winner of the Democratic primary in that county has traditionally had little opposition in the general election, victory in the primary is tantamount to election. The seat available was for district 1, a rural district which is 72.7 percent black, 18.7 percent white and 8.6 percent Native American (Haliwa Tribe). Registration for the district was 1,359 blacks, 1,144 whites, and 275 Native Americans. There were four candidates for the position: the white incumbent, one black, and two Haliwas. The black candidate Horace Johnson, received a plurality in district 1 and in a run-off in that district would have had a good chance of victory. (See table 13.) With the election held countywide Johnson had no chance of even getting into a primary runoff.

Single-member districts might also have led to the election of a black to the county commission in Bertie County in 1974. In the fifth district (the seat in contest) the Rev. Leroy Gilliam received

<sup>205. 1974</sup> Roster, p. 165, James Gilliam, Windsor (Bertie Co.), N.C., interview, July 10, 1974; Carter Interview; Horace Johnson, Sr., Hollister (Halifax Co.), N.C., July 11, 1974.

<sup>206.</sup> Roanoke Rapids (N.C.) Daily Herald, May 8, 1974, sec. 1, p. 1.

<sup>207.</sup> Ibid.

<sup>208.</sup> Page Interview.

<sup>209.</sup> Ibid.

<sup>210.</sup> James Gilliam Interview (James Gilliam is not related to Leroy Gilliam, the candidate.)

178 votes. His white opponent, the incumbent Bennie F. Bazemore received only 104. County-wide, however, Bazemore won easily, 1059 to 211
779.

Table 13. RESULTS OF MAY 7, 1974 PRIMARY ELECTION, HALIFAX COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

| Candidate                   | Vote in District 1 | Total Vote |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------|
| Horace Johnson, Sr. (black) | 488                | 1913       |
| Oliver L. Lynch (Haliwa)    | 79                 | 280        |
| Thomas W. Myrick (white)    | 433                | 4212       |
| W. R. Richardson (Haliwa)   | 178                | 778        |

Source: Rosmoke Rapids (N.C.) Daily Herald, May 8, 1974, sec. 1, p. 8.

212

Halifax County's residence requirement was adopted in 1971.

It has been implemented without clearance under section 5 of the 213

Voting Rights Act. Other counties have made similar changes without obtaining section 5 clearance. Vance County, which is 42 percent nonwhite, adopted in 1966 the use of residence requirements and staggered

<sup>211.</sup> Williford Interview.

<sup>212.</sup> Resolution of May 24, 1971. Jean Futrell, secretary to county auditor and former executive secretary, board of elections, Halifax Co., interview, July 11, 1974.

<sup>213,</sup> Section 5 Printout, as of May 8, 1974.

terms for commissioners; in 1968 it made the same change for school
214
board members. In Pasquotank County, which is 38 percent nonwhite,
215
residence requirements were adopted in 1965.

The county school boards in Bertie, Gates, Halifax, Hertford, and 216

Northampton Counties also are elected at large. Four of the 217

counties each have only one black school member. Northampton

County has two blacks on its school board, which was expanded from 218

the normal five to seven members in 1970.

At-large election with residence requirements may have prevented the election of a Haliwa to the Halifax County school board in the May 7, 1974, nonpartisan election. The seven-member school board includes one black, who was first appointed to the school board in 1970 and became the county's first black elected official when he placed third 219 in a six-person field in the 1974 election. In fifth place in the election, but not too far behind the third and fourth place candidates, was Thomas O- Hedgpath, a Haliwa. In his own district 1, he was the

<sup>214.</sup> Information provided by Deva W. Paschall, executive secretary, board of elections, Vance County, Aug. 15, 1974.

<sup>215.</sup> Information provided by Mildred W. Umphlet, executive secretary, board of elections, Pasquotank County, N.C., Aug. 12, 1974.

<sup>216.</sup> See note 203 above. 1974 Roster, pp. 172-74, and Gilliam, Carter, Page, and Lewis Interviews.

<sup>217.</sup> Ibid.

<sup>218.</sup> Wheeler and Grant Interview.

<sup>219.</sup> Futrell Interview; Dock M. Brown, vice president, Halifax County NAACP, Halifax, N.C., interview, July 11, 1974.

top vote getter by a wide margin. (See table 14)

Table 14. MAY 7, 1974 SCHOOL BOARD ELECTION, HALIFAX COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA (three elected)

| Candidate                      | Vote in District 1 | Total Vote |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|------------|
| Charles S. Bartholomew (white) | 348                | 3363       |
| Nina W. Beavers (white)        | 402                | 4137       |
| Thomas O. Hedgpath (Haliwa)    | 695                | 2938       |
| Jessie W. Richardson (Haliwa)  | 296                | 1608       |
| Homer G. (Fuzzy) Rose (white)  | 395                | 3112       |
| Walter L. Turner (black)       | 458                | 3216       |

Source: Roanoke Rapids (N.C.) <u>Daily Herald</u>, May 8, 1974, sec. 1, p. 8; Page Interview.

At-large election is not the only barrier to minority entry into the Halifax County school board. The county has three school districts, one which corresponds approximately to the city of Roanoke Rapids, one for the city of Weldon and environs, and the county district for the remainder of the county. Residents of the Roanoke Rapids school district elect its board; the Weldon board is appointed. The county school board is chosen by the electors of the whole county. Since 25 percent of the county's residents live in Roanoke Rapids, which is 90 percent white, whites dominate the county school board politically

<sup>220.</sup> Myron L. Fisher, Jr., superintendent, Weldon Public Schools, interview, July 12, 1974; Page Interview.

even though 63 percent of the county residents outside Roamoke Rapids and Weldon are black or Native American. At least 87 percent of the students of the county district are nonwhite.

A similar arrangement in Robeson County, which is 31 percent
Native American and 26 percent black, was challenged in Federal court
by Native American voters. The district court denied them relief, and
the case has been appealed to the United States Court of Appeals for the
222
the Fourth Circuit.

At-large elections also limit black success in city council

elections in northeastern North Carolina. Seven communities in Halifax
223
224
County have elected councils. All are elected at large and
225
none has a black member. Similarly, in Bertie County there are no
black council members in the five towns with elected councils, all
226
chosen at large. Three of nine towns in Northampton County with

<sup>221.</sup> U.S., Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Office for Civil Rights, Directory of Public Elementary and Secondary Schools in Selected Districts: Enrollment and Staff by Racial/Ethnic Group, Fall 1972, p. 996.

<sup>222.</sup> Locklear v. North Carolina State Board of Elections, 379 F. Supp. 2 (E.D.N.C. 1974), appeal docketed, No. 74-1856, 4th Cir., July 23, 1974.

<sup>223.</sup> Enfield, Halifax, Hobgood, Littleton, Roanoke Rapids, Scotland Neck, Weldon. Page Interview.

<sup>224.</sup> Ibid.

<sup>225. 1974</sup> Roster, pp. 166-71.

<sup>226.</sup> Windsor, Colerain, Fowellsville, Lewiston, and Aulander. Gilliam Interview.

city councils--elected at large--have among them four black council 227
members. In Hertford County, both Ahoskie (42 percent black) and
Murfreesboro (39 percent black) have one black on their five-member, 228
at-large elected city councils.

## **ALABAMA**

While 1974 was a year of breakthrough for blacks in gaining seats in the Alabama legislature, there has been no similar breakthrough for local commissions and councils. The legislative increase was primarily the result of the use of single-member districts. City council members and county commissioners are still typically elected at large.

Only four counties in Alabama-Bullock, Greene, Lowndes, and 229

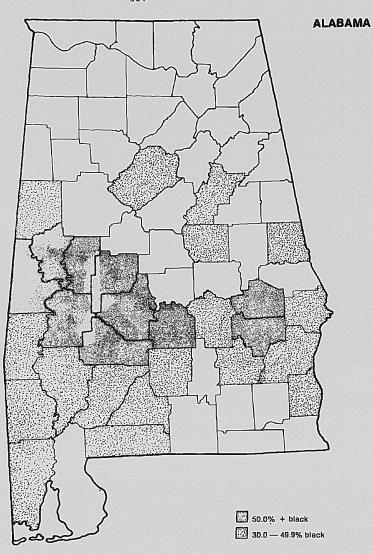
Macon-have any black commissioners. Each of the four is at least two-thirds black. (See map no. 19.) The six other majority black 230 counties elect their commissioners at large. In these counties the

<sup>227.</sup> Conway, Garysburg (two blacks on council), Gaston, Jackson, Lasker, Rich Square (one black on council), Seaboard (one black on council), Severin, Woodland. Wheeler and Grant Interview; 1974 Roster, pp. 166-71.

<sup>228.</sup> Viola Perry, secretary to city manager, Ahoskie, N.C., interview, July 11, 1974; Elizabeth Councill, clerk, Murfreesboro, N.C., interview, July 11, 1974; Jacob Ruffin, city councilman, Murfreesboro, N.C., interview, July 11, 1974.

<sup>229. 1974</sup> Roster, p. 1 and Alexander, telephone interview, Dec. 6, 1974.

<sup>230.</sup> Dallas, Hale, Marengo, Perry, Sumter, and Wilcox. Information provided by officials of the six counties.



Map No. 19. Alabama racial composition.

higher proportion of blacks than whites who are below voting age and the lower black registration rates have helped to prevent blacks from electing any commissioners. (See Appendix 1.)

In Dallas County, which is 52 percent black, the county commission consists of four commissioners and the probate judge--the typical arrangement in Alabama counties. 231 The commissioners are not only elected at large, but they must also reside in particular districts, which prevents single-shot voting from being effective. In addition, the way the residential districts are drawn underrepresents the main area of black concentration in the county. 232 The district containing most of Selma, which is 50 percent black, contains 27,000 people; one rural district contains only 4,000. A challenge to the election 234 system in a Federal district court was unsuccessful.

No blacks have been elected to county office in 31 percent black Talladega County, where the county commission and school board are both elected at large. Because of the greater number of white voters than black and the unwillingness of whites to vote for a black candidate, blacks do not expect political success in the county until

<sup>231.</sup> Code of Ala., Tit. 12 § 5 (1958).

<sup>232.</sup> J. L. Chestnut, attorney, Selma, Ala., interview, Sept. 3, 1974.

<sup>233.</sup> Henry Sanders, attorney, Selma, Ala., interview, Sept. 4, 1974.

<sup>234.</sup> Reese v. Dallas County Commissioners, Civil No. 7503-73 (S.D. Ala. Oct. 3, 1973), appeal docketed, No. 73-3756 5th Cir., Nov. 20, 1973. As of Dec. 26, 1974, the appeal was still pending.

<sup>235.</sup> Huell Love, attorney, Talladega, Ala., interview, Sept. 7, 1974.

there are single-member districts. A black campaign worker told a Commission staff member that blacks are reluctant to run for at-large \$236\$ seats because there is so little expectation of victory.

Blacks in Pickens County have attacked in Federal court the election scheme for county commission, county board of education, and 237 county Democratic Executive Committee. At-large elections with residence requirements have helped to prevent blacks from being elected, 238 although the county is 42 percent black. The judge has ruled that the districts should be equalized but has not passed on whether at-large election with residence requirements discriminates against 239 blacks in Pickens County.

There have been only six changes in districting or the method of election for county commissioners in Alabama which have been submitted 240 to the Attorney General under section 5 of the Voting Rights Act.

Objections were made to the at-large election system submitted by 241 242

Autauga County in 1972 and by Pike County in 1974.

<sup>236.</sup> Emmett L. Gray, Talladega, Ala., interview, Sept. 7, 1974.

<sup>237.</sup> Corder v. Kirksey, Civil No. CA 73M1086 (N.D. Ala., filed Nov. 15, 1973).

<sup>238.</sup> Ed Still, counsel for plaintiffs in Corder v. Kirksey, Tuscaloosa, Ala., telephone interview, Oct. 3, 1974.

<sup>239.</sup> Corder v. Kirksey, Order of Aug. 21, 1974.

<sup>240.</sup> Section 5 Printout, as of May 8, 1974.

<sup>241.</sup> Objection letter, March 20, 1972.

<sup>242.</sup> Objection letter, Aug. 12, 1974.

In 1969 Pike County changed from electing its four commissioners from single-member districts to electing them at-large while requiring them to live in particular districts. A majority vote was also required. Though passed in 1969, this new electoral system was not submitted to the Attorney General under section 5 until May 1974. The Attorney General believed that blacks might have a better chance of success with at-large election than with single-member districts because of the lack of sufficient black voting strength in any one district. The Attorney General nevertheless objected to the change because of the use of residency and majority requirements. These requirements, together with the continued use of staggered terms, could dilute black voting 244 strength.

Although blacks in Birmingham, Alabama's largest city, have been more successful politically than blacks in other parts of the State, a suit has been filed challenging the city's at-large method of electing its city council. While Birmingham is 42 percent black, only 246 two of the nine council members, or 22 percent, are black. The use of numbered posts was eliminated by the Justice Department in 247 248

<sup>243.</sup> Section 5 Printout, as of May 8, 1974.

<sup>244.</sup> Objection letter, Aug. 12, 1974.

<sup>245.</sup> Coar v. Seibels, Civil No. 748519 S (N.D. Ala., filed May 29, 1974) (pending as of Dec. 2, 1974).

<sup>246. 1974</sup> Roster, pp. 3-5.

<sup>247.</sup> Objection letter, July 9, 1971.

<sup>248.</sup> Mayor-Council Act of 1955, as amended, sec. 3.01.

the effectiveness of the black vote. In the 1971 election 16,000 ballots were voided because fewer candidates were voted for than there were positions available on the city council. Some 97 percent of the voided ballots were from black areas, a Commission staff member 250 was told.

The large black population in Birmingham and the substantial number of blacks living in other communities in the county combine to make Jefferson County 32 percent black. The absence of blacks on the county commission can be explained by the electoral system in the county: only three commissioners, elected at large, and elected to designated positions. This electoral system is also before a Federal 251 court.

Bessemer and Fairfield are smaller cities in Jefferson County that both have substantial black populations. Bessemer is 52 percent black and Fairfield, 48 percent. At-large council elections with a majority requirement in both towns and residency requirements in Fairfield help to explain the current absence of blacks from the council in

<sup>249.</sup> Dr. Richard Arrington, member, city council, Birmingham, Ala., interview, July 19, 1974.

<sup>250.</sup> Ibid.

<sup>251.</sup> McPhearson v. Green, Civil No. 74P519 S (N.D. Ala., filed May 29, 1974) (pending as of Dec. 2, 1974).

either city. A suit has been filed against the Fairfield electoral 253 system. In 1968 blacks had been elected to 6 of 13 council positions in Fairfield. In the 1972 election all eight black candidates lost, even 254 though 42 percent of the vote was cast for black candidates. Adding to the dilution of black votes in recent years in both communities has

been the fact that several white areas have been annexed without pre-

clearance under section 5 of the Voting Rights Act.

## SOUTH CAROLINA

During 1973 and 1974 the Attorney General objected to changes in the method of election of the governing bodies of a number of South 256

Carolina cities and counties. (See map no. 20.) During the same period section 5 objections were also entered to annexations by two cities and to a city-county consolidation.

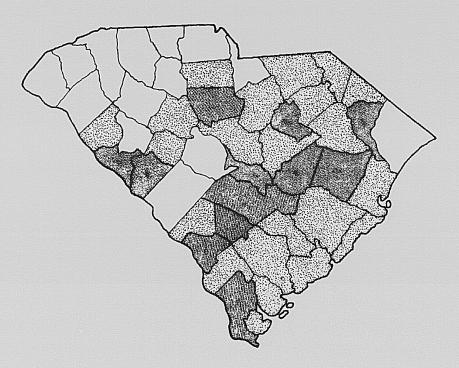
<sup>252.</sup> Walter Jackson, director, Legal Evaluation Action Project, Birmingham, Ala., interview, July 17, 1974; A.L. Harrison, candidate (subsequently elected), Alabama House of Representatives, Birmingham, Ala., interview, July 16, 1974. Complaint, p. 3, Memorandum in Support of Motion for Summary Judgment, p. 4, Nevett v. Sides, Civil No. 73P529 (N.D. Ala., filed May 30, 1973) (pending as of Nov. 1, 1974).

<sup>253.</sup> Nevett v. Sides.

<sup>254.</sup> Complaint, p. 4, Memorandum, p. 2, Nevett v. Sides.

<sup>255.</sup> Jackson Interview.

<sup>256.</sup> Until a recent amendment to the State constitution there was no provision for county home rule in the State. Act No. 68, [1973] Stat. at large of S.C. 67, amending Art. VIII of the Constitution of 1895, authorized the passage of county home rule charters.



50.0% + black 30.0 — 49.9% black

Map No. 20. South Carolina racial composition.

Darlington imposed a majority vote requirement and a candidate 257 residence requirement for city council elections in 1973. The Attorney General's objection to the new requirements was based on the fact that elections were already conducted at large in a city with 51 percent black population and the requested change was passed after a near win by a black candidate. The Attorney General found that the statute would increase the number of votes needed to win, increase the likelihood of head-to-head races between blacks and whites with race made a more significant campaign issue, and thereby reduce the 258 effectiveness of concentrated minority voting.

In January 1974 the Federal district court for South Carolina found the Dorchester County method of electing its seven-member county council--multi-member district with residency and numbered post requirements--in violation of the equal protection clause of the 14th amend-259 ment. The court ordered the legislature to draw up and submit a valid election plan to the Attorney General under section 5. The proposed plan called for at-large elections and was objected to on April 260 22, 1974 by the Attorney General. Subsequent to the objection, a new single-member plan was drawn up and submitted to the court for

<sup>257.</sup> Act 117, [1973] Stat. at large of S. C. 140.

<sup>258.</sup> Objection letter, Aug. 17, 1973.

<sup>259.</sup> DeLee v. Branton, Civil No. 73-902 (D. S. C. Jan. 2, 1974).

<sup>260.</sup> R913, adopted Feb. 11, 1974, as received by the U. S. Department of Justice for section 5 preclearance, Feb. 21, 1974. Objection letter, April 22, 1974.

approval, rather than to the Attorney General. In October of 1974 the court approved this plan without requiring the defendants to submit it 261 to the Attorney General.

On September 3, 1974 the Attorney General objected to a plan to stagger the 4-year terms of the six council members in Bishopville.

The city currently has no black council members but is 49 percent black. The probable effect of the plan would have been to limit further the opportunity of blacks to elect a candidate, since they are a minority of the population and because the number of positions to be filled at any one time would drop from six to three. The Department found the change to staggered terms particularly offensive because the 1975 election would be the first in which blacks could take advantage of the opportunity to single-shot vote.

On the same day the Attorney General objected to Bamberg County's use of residence requirements and staggered terms in the election its new governing body. The Department noted that the potential of blacks (42 percent of registered voters) to elect a representative of their choice that exists when only a plurality is required and single-shot voting is allowed is decreased when residency requirements narrow the field of candidates. The opportunity of a minority candidate is further reduced when staggered terms are superimposed on the residency requirement since it further reduces the field of candidates in any given election.

<sup>261.</sup> DeLee v. Branton, Order of Oct. 7, 1974.

<sup>262.</sup> Objection letter, Sept. 3, 1974.

<sup>263.</sup> Objection letter, Sept. 3, 1974.

Later in September 1974 the Attorney General also objected to the use of at-large voting for the same body after he received a petition 264 containing 600 signatures in opposition to the at-large system.

The petition questioned the Department of Justice presumption that the at-large system, even when a plurality only is required for election and single-shot voting is allowed, provides blacks a realistic opportunity to elect candidates in the county.

The Attorney General also objected to the at-large election of county commissioners in Lancaster County. The county's system combined at-large election with the use of staggered terms, majority vote, residency, and numbered post requirements. The Attorney General noted that there is potential in Lancaster County for achieving a black majority district under an equitably drawn, single-member, seven
266
district plan. Because the county had implemented this new system of election in 1972 in violation of the requirements of section 5 the Department brought suit in 1974 to overturn the 1972 elections and to assure that subsequent elections be conducted in compliance with the 
267
Voting Rights Act.

<sup>264.</sup> Objection letter, Sept. 20, 1974.

<sup>265.</sup> The objection letter stated that, since the petition was received late in the 60 day period allowed for a section 5 determination, the Department would hold open the possibility of its withdrawing the objection after further consideration of the situation and other issues raised by the black voters.

<sup>266.</sup> Objection letter, Oct. 1, 1974.

<sup>267.</sup> United States v. Lancaster County Election Board, Civil No. 74-1528 (D.S.C., filed Oct. 9, 1974) (consent decree, Oct. 11, 1974).

The 1974 Charleston city and county consolidation plan provided for the election of members of the new governing body through the use of multi-member districts, at-large elections, a majority vote requirement, residency requirements, and numbered posts. In September the Attorney General objected to these elements of the plan, though not to the consolidation itself, saying that, with the significant minority population of Charleston and a history of racial bloc voting, methods of election such as those proposed would have an impermissible diluting effect on voting strength. Department of Justice analysis indicated that a fairly drawn plan of single-member districts would allow fair opportunity for the election of black candidates. A single-member district plan was adopted immediately following the section 5 objection, but the consolidation plan was turned down by the voters in a referendum 270 held on November 5, 1974.

Also in September 1974 the Attorney General objected to seven annexations made by the city of Charleston between 1964 and 1974 which were not submitted for section 5 review until July 1974. Eighteen other annexations adopted during the 10 year period and submitted at the same time were not objected to. The Department's analysis

<sup>268.</sup> Objection letter, Sept. 24, 1974.

<sup>269.</sup> Armand Derfner, attorney, Charleston, S.C., interview, Nov. 18, 1974.

<sup>270.</sup> Herbert Fielding, former member, South Carolina house, Charleston, S.C., telephone interview, Nov. 21, 1974.

indicated that the objectionable annexations may have  $\underset{271}{\text{led}}$  to the defeat of candidates supported by the black community in 1971.

Earlier in 1974 the Attorney General had objected to two annexations of predominantly white areas adjacent to McClellanville, a town with only 30 blacks in a population of 304. For racial reasons the annexation excluded a black community of 500 immediately adjacent to 272 the town. The Department later withdrew the objection after it received assurance that future annexations will be considered without regard to 273 race or color.

\* \* \* \*

While generalizations are difficult over the hundreds of counties and cities covered by the special provisions of the Voting Rights Act, a frequent occurrence is for a local governmental unit to alter its method of election to head off the possibility of minorities' gaining significant political strength at the local level. For example, Richmond, Virginia, brought in additional white voters through an annexation when it appeared that blacks had a good chance to take control of the city government. Numerous Mississippi counties adopted

<sup>271.</sup> Objection letter, Sept. 20, 1974.

<sup>272.</sup> Objection letter, May 6, 1974.

<sup>273.</sup> J. Stanley Pottinger, Assistant Attorney General, Civil Rights Division, letter to John A. Buggs, Staff Director, U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, Dec. 23, 1974. The objection was withdrawn Oct. 21, 1974.

at-large elections when black voting strength grew rapidly after 1965.

Small towns in Georgia continue to adopt numbered post and majority requirements in an apparent effort to control black voting strength.

What these changes have in common is that they were made by whites in political control. Minority political strength, despite progress under the Voting Rights Act, is not yet able to prevent structural changes that limit the effectiveness of that strength. For example, when the Richmond annexation was agreed to in 1969, three of the nine city council members were black. They were excluded from the negotiations that led to the annexation and had no way to prevent its taking place. The only safeguard of minority voting rights in this situation was section 5 of the Voting Rights Act, enforced by the Attorney General, and the judicial system. In other cities and counties where changes similar in their effect have been made minorities have had even less political strength than had been gained in Richmond by 1969. For example, when Leflore County, Mississippi, adopted at-large election for its board of supervisors and when it later adopted (as required by court order) a single-member district plan that a Federal court found to be racially gerrymandered, there was not even token black representation on the county board of supervisors.

Unfortunately, the years since the passage of the Voting Rights

Act do not seem to have led to a diminution of objectionable changes in

methods of election at the local level. There were more section 5

objections to changes of this type in 1974 than in any previous year.

Moreover, the 1980 census will open a new round of changes that can

effect the fairness of representation in local governing bodies.

#### CONCLUSION

In the 10 years since passage of the Voting Rights Act, minority citizens in jurisdictions covered by the act have finally begun to participate actively in the American political process. The percentage of registered blacks in covered Southern States nearly doubled between 1964 and 1972, and has continued to rise in the three States for which more current data are available. Voter turnout has also increased in Southern States covered by the act. In addition, the number of blacks elected to office in those States has increased substantially, from fewer than 100 in 1964 to 963 in 1974. Much of this change is the result of the Voting Rights Act.

The act provides several interrelated mechanisms to protect the constitutional rights of minority citizens. The suspension of literacy tests and the use of Federal examiners enabled many minority persons to register. Where examiners have not been used, the potential of their use has stimulated registration of minorities. Similarly, the use of Federal observers has helped to ease the entry of minorities into the political process and to protect against discrimination at the polls. These procedures have been supported by the authority of the Attorney General to enforce the act and the 15th amendment through the judicial process.

The section 5 preclearance provision, section 5 of the Voting Rights Act, bolstered by litigation, has enabled the Justice Department to block the imposition of new discriminatory laws and practices in jurisdictions covered by the Voting Rights Act. Although section 5 review was hardly used before 1971, it has become the centerpiece of the act. The long list of objections by the Attorney General under section 5 is testimony to its importance in the progress toward full and effective minority political participation.

In most jurisdictions covered by the act there has been real progress toward achievement of its purposes. In those jurisdictions, however, as well as in areas where there has been little or no progress, minority citizens encounter barriers to free exercise of their political rights. Exclusion from the political process left minorities at a decided disadvantage when the opportunity to participate was finally achieved. The years under the Voting Rights Act have been years of catching up, a process well under way but far from complete.

The data presented in chapters 2 and 3 and the experiences described in chapters 4 through 7 document the persistence of discrimination in the electoral process. And though minority citizens usually are no longer excluded from political participation, the widespread use of racial gerrymandering and manipulation of voting rules detailed in chapters 8 and 9 dilute the effect of their participation and minimize hardwon success at the polls.

The problems facing minority voters, detailed in the report, lead to the conclusion that there is still hostility and resistance to the free and effective political participation of blacks, Native Americans, Puerto Ricans, and Mexican Americans. Where the Voting Rights Act has opened the door to political participation, minorities have stepped across the threshold with both determination and wariness. They experience the electoral process as an obstacle course, still controlled by the people (and in many instances the same individuals) who have long sought to exclude them from effective political participation. They bear the burden of mastering the intricacies of the political process in the face of persistent hostility and the often openly-expressed fear of whites that minorities in political control will treat whites as minorities themselves have been treated.

For the minority citizen, the right to vote is still a precarious right. In conjunction with the persistence of discrimination, the persistence of vulnerability to economic and physical pressure shapes the minority citizen's response to the opportunity to participate. For many minority voters, entering a polling place is crossing into dangerous territory, where personal experience and the shared heritage of centuries tell them they do not belong.

The episodes reported here may seem like isolated instances, for the scattering of details obscures their full impact on minority voters and candidates. An individual in a particular jurisdiction, however, experiences the political process as a whole, and the accumulation of these problems may deter individuals from exercising their political rights.

Consider, for example, the experience of reservation Navajos in Apache County, Arizona. Although they participate in the political process more freely now than before passage of the Voting Rights Act, their progress has been slow and uneven. Those who could read and write English were first enfranchised in 1948. Apache County was only briefly covered by the act in 1965, but the later suspension of literacy tests enabled many Navajos to register. Following the 1970 general election, however, the Arizona legislature required a complete reregistration of voters, and many newly registered Navajos were removed from the rolls.

By the 1972 election Navajo registration had increased substantially, but Apache County did not provide additional polling places.

Many voters had to wait long hours in freezing temperatures to vote.

Those who obtained ballots often had difficulty reading them and using the voting machine. Since Arizona requires purging if a voter misses one general election, Navajos who were unable to wait to vote, or did not vote for some other reason, were subsequently purged. Though a

notice was sent to voters who were purged, some did not receive it in time to preserve their registration. Others who received the notice were unable to read it.

Despite these problems, one Navajo was elected to the threemember Apache County Board of Supervisors. The county refused to allow him to take office until the Arizona Supreme Court ordered him seated.

Although Navajos residing on the reservation constitute about three-quarters of Apache County's population, the three supervisors' districts are drawn in such a way that all the Navajos are placed in one grossly overpopulated district. The Navajos and the Department of Justice have filed suit against the districting plan. The county's defense in the suit is that Navajos residing on the reservation should not have the right to vote and, therefore, should not be counted for the purpose of creating supervisors' districts. Thus 10 years after the Voting Rights Act enabled most Navajos in Apache County to begin to participate in the political process, their own county government is trying to exclude them from it.

Blacks in Wilcox County, Alabama, have also encountered a variety of obstacles to political participation. Wilcox is a small rural county with a population of 16,000, 60 percent of which was black in 1970. According to previous Commission reports, no black was registered to vote in Wilcox County in 1959, 1961, or 1965. By November 1967, blacks

had achieved a slight majority of the county's registration through the work of Federal examiners appointed under the Voting Rights Act.

Registration is only the beginning of the political process, however. Barriers to political success abound in Wilcox County.

At-large elections make it extremely difficult for blacks to win a seat on the county commission. Many blacks are reluctant to go to the white-owned stores that serve as polling places because they fear they will not receive credit at these stores if they vote. During the 1972 election one poll watcher for a black candidate was ordered to leave such a store shortly after the polls opened.

Several events occurred during the 1972 election in Wilcox County which may deter black political activity. The 100-vote lead of a black candidate for county commission was overtaken by absentee ballots. The election for constable was confused and its integrity undermined when the Democratic Party added a number of blacks, without their knowledge or consent, to its previously all-white slate of nominees. They opposed a black slate offered by the National Democratic Party of Alabama (NDPA). In addition, black supporters of the NDPA were not allowed to cast challenge ballots. Such experiences do not encourage political participation.

Minority citizens in other jurisdictions covered by the Voting Rights Act have also encountered difficulties in attempting to exercise the rights protected by the act. Progress toward full political participation is limited by the fact that some of the barriers that continue to deter minority political activity result from abuse of discretion by local officials whose behavior cannot be monitored completely. By fostering the opportunity for minorities to participate in the political process, however, the act lays the foundation for minority participation in the selection of local procedures and personnel. Participation at that level offers some hope of protection against abuse of discretion.

The Voting Rights Act has been an effective law, but the potential of its remedies has not been fully realized. The effectiveness of the act itself in the covered jurisdictions has been limited by the fact that section 5 does not reach discriminatory practices which existed before its coverage took effect. Litigation by the Department of Justice to eradicate such practices has been limited. Also, Federal examiners have not been used in many jurisdictions where minority registration lags substantially behind white registration.

The Voting Rights Act has opened the political process to minority citizens in the covered jurisdictions. Persistent discriminatory barriers, however, undermine both the success of the act and the political system itself. A democratic system depends on the full participation

of its citizens, and until the right of minority citizens to participate freely is realized the rights of all Americans are not yet secured.

#### FINDINGS

## PROGRESS UNDER THE VOTING RIGHTS ACT

- 1. Minority political participation in jurisdictions covered by the Voting Rights Act has increased substantially since passage of the act:
  - a. The suspension of literacy tests has facilitated the participation of many minority citizens including those whose facility in English is limited.
  - b. Registration and voting by minorities has increased to the point that their influence is being felt through their ability to elect minority public officials and to determine the outcome of elections between white candidates.
- Progress toward full enfranchisement of minorities in the jurisdictions covered by the Voting Rights Act is uneven.
  - a. In many areas minority registration lags far behind that of whites and apparently minority turnout is usually lower than white turnout.
  - b. Analysis of the types of offices to which minorities, particularly blacks, have been elected indicates that minorities have not yet gained a foothold on positions of real influence.

- c. There is little evidence of progress in some covered jurisdictions. For example, some counties with substantial black populations have no black elected officials at any level of government.
- 3. The failure of most State governments in covered jurisdictions to maintain registration and turnout data by race hampers statistical evaluation of progress made by those jurisdictions in enabling minority citizens to register and vote. The failure of the Bureau of the Census to implement Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 to obtain reliable estimates of registration by race compounds the problem of inadequate data.

## ENFORCEMENT OF THE VOTING RIGHTS ACT

- 4. Enforcement of the Voting Rights Act has contributed substantially to the progress toward full minority political participation, but its potential has not been fully realized.
  - a. Section 5 preclearance has helped to eliminate new practices which are discriminatory in purpose or effect; however, the effectiveness of section 5 depends on the willingness of the covered jurisdictions to submit changes in electoral laws, practices, and procedures as required by the act.
  - b. Compliance with the submission requirement has been uneven, and the Department of Justice does not have an effective monitoring system to bring to its attention unsubmitted changes.

- c. The use of Federal examiners has stimulated minority registration in the 60 counties to which they have been assigned, but examiners have rarely been used in recent years despite persistent disparities in minority and white registration rates in many counties of covered States.
- d. The presence of Federal observers in five of the covered States has helped to promote fair elections. The effectiveness of the observer program, however, has been limited by the failure to ensure that a substantial number of minorities serve as observers and to adequately inform the public of the presence and purpose of observers.
- e. Litigation by the Justice Department under the Voting Rights

  Act has helped to eliminate discriminatory practices in some

  of the covered jurisdictions. Private litigants, however,

  still bear much of the burden of enforcing the act and

  challenging discriminatory practices that antedate its coverage.

#### REGISTRATION

5. Few jurisdictions make any affirmative nonpartisan effort to register eligible persons. The burden of registration is borne by individuals or by private nonprofit organizations. Such organizations are hampered by provisions of the Tax Reform Act of 1969 which severely limit foundation financing of nonpartisan voter registration drives.

- 6. Registration, including the registration of minorities, is hampered in jurisdictions covered by the Voting Rights Act by the fact that registration hours and places are limited, inconvenient, and poorly publicized. The absence or ineffective use of deputy registrars, mobile registration, and weekend and evening hours further limits opportunities to register.
- 7. Dual registration as practiced in many jurisdictions covered by the act is particularly burdensome to minority voters, who often are not informed of the need to register twice.
- 8. Few minority persons serve as registrars and a disproportionately small number of registration staff members are minorities.
- 9. Uncooperative and sometimes hostile behavior on the part of registrars and the failure of registrars to maintain scheduled hours limit the number of minorities who can register.
- 10. In some jurisdictions, minority registration has been discriminatorily reduced by unequal application of purge requirements to minorities and whites and by inadequate notice to minorities of both the purging and the procedures for reinstatement.
- 11. Reregistrations have removed substantial numbers of registrants including disproportionate numbers of minorities from the registration rolls. This has had the effect of undermining the objectives of the Voting Rights Act.

## VOTING

- 12. The frequent inability of election officials to locate the names of minority voters on voting lists and numerous failures of these officials to inform minorities of their right to cast challenge ballots curtail the participation of these voters in many jurisdictions covered by the Voting Rights Act.
- 13. The location of polling places and the inadequacy of voting facilities deter minority voting in many areas.
- 14. County officials in some States often fail to inform minority voters of polling place changes. Furthermore, notification is rarely made in any language other than English, despite the presence of a substantial non-English-speaking population.
- 15. Minority and bilingual persons are severely underrepresented among election officials and rarely serve in supervisory positions.
- 16. Despite the requirement of a bilingual electoral process in certain jurisdictions, materials and assistance including translations of ballots and voting instructions into languages other than English, have been inadequate to ensure the voting rights of Native Americans and Spanish speaking persons in those jurisdictions.

- 17. Illiterate persons in many jurisdictions are denied their right to cast an effective ballot because of a failure to provide for acceptable and adequate assistance.
- 18. Abuses of absentee ballot procedures such as permitting ineligible whites to vote absentee and applying unequally requirements for voting absentee have deprived minorities of their voting rights in some of the jurisdictions covered by the Voting Rights Act. Absentee ballots cast in some of these instances have provided the margin of victory for white candidates running against minorities.

# RUNNING FOR OFFICE

- 19. Excessive qualifying fees deter many persons from running for office and have a disproportionate impact on the poor and minorities.
- 20. Lack of cooperation from some local officials has prevented minorities from running for office and has impeded the candidacies of others.
- 21. Poll watchers for minority candidates are sometimes excluded from polling places and frequently encounter restrictions on their observing the casting and counting of votes.
- 22. Minority candidates in some areas have been prevented from campaigning on an equal basis in white communities.

- 23. Many blacks, excluded from the traditional party structure, have encountered discriminatory restrictions in their efforts to run as independents or third party candidates.
- 24. Minority political success in some instances has been hampered by abolishing offices, preventing winning candidates from taking office or exercising the full powers of office, and substituting appointment for election in filling certain offices.

## PHYSICAL AND ECONOMIC SUBORDINATION

- 25. Although physical violence against minorities who attempt to register and vote is no longer common, violent episodes have occurred in recent years in Alabama, Louisiana and Mississippi.
- 26. Acts or threats of economic retaliation continue to deter minorities from registering and voting. Moreover, many minorities are deterred from participating in the political process by fear of economic harm which results from their economically dependent status.
- 27. The history of physical violence and economic reprisal against minority communities has left widespread fear of retaliation for political participation, particularly among rural Southern blacks.

## FAIR REPRESENTATION

- 28. The use of multi-member districts, instead of single-member districts, especially in conjunction with one or more of the following requirements: majority vote, numbered post, candidate residence and full-slate voting has discriminatorily limited the impact of minority voters in the selection of State legislators in the covered States.
- 29. Racial gerrymandering of State legislative and Congressional district lines has limited the effectiveness of minority votes in elections for those offices in the covered jurisdictions.
- 30. The use of at-large elections, in conjunction with numbered posts, candidate residence, majority, and full-slate requirements has resulted in discriminatory dilution of minority influence in the election of local officials in the covered jurisdictions.
- 31. Practices which appear to be neutral, such as annexation, consolidation, and incorporation, have diluted the voting strength of minorities in the selection of local officials in some of the covered jurisdictions.

#### RECOMMENDATIONS

#### Extension of the Voting Rights Act

# 1. Prior to August 6, 1975 Congress should extend the Voting Rights Act for an additional 10 years.

After August 6, 1975 the States and counties discussed in this report will be able to remove themselves from coverage under the Voting Rights Act. This means that the Justice Department will no longer be able to send Federal examiners and observers to these jurisdictions and that preclearance of changes with respect to voting will no longer be required. Also, if Congress does not take the action urged in the next Recommendation, there is a possibility that some jurisdictions will resume using literacy tests.

Despite progress in all of the areas that were studied, it is clear to the Commission that the protection provided by the Voting Rights Act is still needed. Violations of the rights of minorities continue, and minorities remain disproportionately underrepresented in the voting process and in elective office.

The Voting Rights Act originally provided protection for a 5 year period. In 1970 Congress decided that an additional 5 years of coverage was required. The Commission believes that the act should now be extended

for 10 years. Experiences of the past 10 years clearly show that the barriers which the Voting Rights Act was designed to overcome are not easily eradicated. Earlier estimates of the time required for full achievement of rights guaranteed to minorities under the 15th amendment were unrealistic.

Other factors have helped to persuade the Commission that a 10-year extension is necessary. Section 5, the preclearance provision, is the cornerstone of the Voting Rights Act. Yet its full implementation did not begin until the end of 1971. Even now some jurisdictions either are not fully aware of or fail to comply with its requirements. Second, the most serious problem for minority voters now is practices which dilute the minority vote. The greatest use of section 5 has been in preventing such practices. Following the 1980 Decennial Census, all the States covered by the act will reapportion their legislatures and their congressional districts. County and municipal redistricting will be widespread. Based on the redistricting practices which followed the 1970 census, the Commission believes it essential that section 5 protection be available during the next major period of redistricting. The Commission believes that information available to Congress now amply justifies such action and that no purpose would be served by postponing for 5 years the decision to extend the Voting Rights Act to August 6, 1985.

2. Congress should extend the national suspension of literacy tests for an additional 10 years.

In 1970 Congress enacted a 5 year suspension of literacy tests and other tests and devices. This ban will expire in August 1975. Research by the Commission in areas with large numbers of blacks, Mexican

Americans, Puerto Ricans, and Native Americans whose literacy in English is limited indicates that a return to literacy tests would serve no useful purpose and would have a disproportionately adverse impact upon these groups.

3. Congress should amend the Voting Rights Act to provide for civil penalties or damages against State and local officials who violate section 5 of the act by enforcing or implementing changes in their electoral laws and procedures without having first obtained preclearance from the Attorney General of the United States or the District Court for the District of Columbia.

The effectiveness of section 5 preclearance has been limited by the failure of covered jurisdictions to submit all changes in their electoral laws and procedures for review and by the absence of direct procedures to enforce compliance with the preclearance requirement.

An enforcement provision that would assess personal damages against officials who implement unsubmitted changes, without reimbursement from public funds, would foster timely submission of changes. Damages in such cases should be awarded to those who institute proceedings against such officials.

#### Enforcement of the Voting Rights Act

## 4. The Department of Justice should strengthen its enforcement of section 5 of the Voting Rights Act, the preclearance provision.

The Department of Justice should assume the responsibility for developing a system which ensures the discovery and systematic review of election law changes. The Department also should take legal action to prevent the implementation of uncleared changes and give greater publicity to the requirements of section 5 to increase the timely submission of changes for the Attorney General's review.

# 5. The Department of Justice should bring law suits to end discriminatory practices which are not prevented by section 5.

Many of the discriminatory practices which the Commission found were instituted prior to November 1964 and therefore are not subject to the requirement of preclearance. Much of the burden of litigation to remove these practices has fallen on private parties. Where appropriate the Department should initiate litigation.

6. The Department of Justice should direct the Civil Service Commission to send Federal examiners to counties where the minority registration rate is significantly lower than the white rate, registration for minorities is inordinately inconvenient, or purges are burdensome or discriminatory in purpose or effect.

There are numerous counties in which the minority registration rate is significantly lower than the white registration rate. The reasons for this disparity vary but they are rooted in the history of discrimination in voting which is common to the areas studied by the Commission. Similar disparities may exist in areas for which reliable statistics on voter registration by race are not available. In some jurisdictions differences between minority and white registration rates may be slight, but the process of registration still places a discriminatory burden on minorities. In other places overly-strict purge requirements result in the removal of minorities from registration lists after the initial obstacles of registration have been overcome with difficulty. In all these situations a more vigorous program for using Federal examiners under the Voting Rights Act should be instituted in order to facilitate minority registration.

7. The Department of Justice, in situations where time permits, should give advance notice of the use of Federal observers. Federal observers must be identifiable as such to minority voters and include among their

#### number a higher proportion of minorities.

The Department's practice of not announcing the use of observers until election day and not having observers wear distinctive identification was based on a policy of keeping the Federal presence at elections as unobtrusive as possible. During the past several years the presence of observers has become more widely accepted. Both blacks and whites often consider observers valuable in ensuring a fair election. Greater publicity for the presence of observers at elections can only increase the fairness and appearance of fairness of the elections. One concern of many blacks in areas where observers have been sent is that the observers have been too identified with the white election officials. Increasing the proportion of minority observers would ease this problem.

8. The Department of Justice should take action to ensure that minority citizens whose usual language is not English receive adequate election materials and necessary assistance in their usual languages.

The Voting Rights Act and court cases ensure the right to vote of non-English speaking minority citizens. For this right to be meaningful publicity and election materials must be prepared and made available in the appropriate languages. The Commission found that all too often these requirements were not adequately met. Where necessary the Department should initiate litigation to ensure that the use of a language other than English is not a barrier to voting.

9. The Department of Justice should determine whether there are other jurisdictions which satisfy the criteria of section 4(b) of the Voting Rights Act for coverage under the Act.

Coverage under section 4(b) is based on voter turnout rates and on the use of a literacy test or other tests or devices. Court decisions since 1965 have given a broader interpretation to what constitutes a test or device. It is therefore possible that there are States, or counties within States, that in 1964 or 1968 in fact applied a test or device although they had no statutory literacy test. For example, if a State conducted elections exclusively in English in those years, despite a sizeable non-English speaking population, it may actually have applied a literacy test.

10. If the staff of the Voting Section of the Civil Rights Division of the Department of Justice is inadequate for the implementation of the preceding recommendations and for full enforcement of the Voting Rights Act, the President should request and Congress should appropriate additional funds for the Department of Justice and the Department should increase its allocation of resources to that section.

#### Additional Recommendations

The Commission's research indicates that some problems which minorities encounter with respect to participation in the political

process are not dealt with or are not dealt with sufficiently by the Voting Rights Act. The following recommendations are intended to remedy some of the conditions that permit discrimination against minorities or that have a discriminatory effect on minorities.

## 11. Congress should enact a program to enhance the economic independence of all citizens.

One of the basic conditions underlying the slow progress toward complete equality in the political process is the economic dependence of minorities on whites. As long as this lasts minorities will be hesitant or unable to register, vote, and run for office freely. An impersonally administered Federal program, such as a negative income tax, can provide a measure of economic independence to those who are now dependent on local welfare administrators, local farm owners, and other employers, landlords, and creditors.

The Commission found in its 1961 report on voting that economic dependence was a substantial barrier to participation in the political process and recommended the adoption of programs to reduce the dependence which was found. In its 1968 report, <u>Political Participation</u>, the Commission again found a link between economic dependence and the inability to participate fully in the political process and again recommended corrective action. The Commission's research for this report indicates that the problem is still present and that a remedy is still needed.

## 12. Congress should enact legislation enabling an illiterate voter to receive assistance from whomever the voter wishes.

In some States a person who needs assistance in voting because of limited literacy can be helped only by an election official. In other States there is a strict limitation on the number of voters whom one person can assist. In both cases the result is that a minority voter often must accept assistance from a white election official whom the voter does not trust. The way the person votes—or whether he or she votes—may be affected by this. In some instances election officials have voted against the wishes of the persons receiving assistance. This situation could be remedied if the voter had the right to choose the person who gives the assistance, e.g., a relative, another person who accompanies the voter, or an election official considered more sympathetic.

13. The Equal Employment Opportunity Commission should take action to end discrimination in the employment of registration and election workers, which is prohibited by Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

An important method of ensuring that the registration and voting processes are fair to minorities is for minorities to have a significant role in those processes. The Commission has found that the employment of minorities in the registration office and at the polling place is rare. Rarer still is a minority in a supervisory position. While in some

situations remedial action can be taken under voting rights legislation, the Commission believes that a more effective—approach to this problem is through the enforcement mechanisms of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, which prohibits discrimination in employment by State and local governments as well as by private employees. If additional resources are required to ensure full implementation of this recommendation, the President should request and Congress should appropriate the necessary funds.

14. Congress should provide for the awarding of attorney's fees where appropriate in private litigation to enforce the Voting Rights Act or rights guaranteed by the 15th amendment.

Much of the burden of voting rights litigation has fallen on private parties. The litigation is expensive and the individuals and organizations who are parties to it often cannot bear the sustained financial strain. Some Federal courts award attorneys' fees in this type of litigation, but others do not. A provision for attorneys' fees similar to that in Titles II and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 should be enacted.

15. Congress should enact legislation establishing a Federal program to assist State and local governments wishing to improve and modernize their registration programs.

In many of the areas that the Commission studied registration procedures are outmoded, and many of the problems that the Commission found are the result of inadequate financing of the registration process. Federal financial assistance would allow States and local jurisdictions to experiment with improved methods of ensuring that every citizen who wants to is able to register. One program intended to accomplish this was passed by the Senate in 1973 (section 21 of S. 372, The Federal Election Campaign Act Amendments, 93rd Cong. 1st Sess.).

16. Congress should amend the Tax Reform Act of 1969 to end the restriction on foundation financing of nonpartisan voter registration drives.

The principal burden of increasing registration has always been borne by privately funded nongovernmental organizations. The Tax Reform Act of 1969 taxes partisan political activity by foundations, but it also severely limits foundation financing of nonpartisan voter registration drives. Those portions of the act, 26 U.S.C. § 4945(d) (2) and (f), which limit funding of voter registration drives are not necessary to prevent abuse and have served only to reduce or deny assistance to registration programs.

In addition, Congress should consider establishing a Federal program to support voter registration in areas with persistently low registration.

17. The Bureau of the Census should conduct surveys in specified States and counties to determine the level of voter registration and voter turnout by race and ethnicity.

The Commission first noted in 1959 the lack of information by race on voter registration and turnout. In 1964 Congress passed legislation to help remedy this problem. Unfortunately, the surveys called for by Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 have never been undertaken, and reliable data for many of the States and counties considered in this report are unavailable. This lack of data adds to the difficulty of assessing the progress which has been made under the Voting Rights Act and of determining which areas should be subject to more or less intensive enforcement of the act.

18. Congress should enact a program for the collection of information on voter registration, all primary and general elections, and requirements of running for office. Such information should be distributed at United States Post Offices.

In its research the Commission staff frequently heard of persons who wished to run for office but had difficulties finding out such basic information as the filing deadline, petition requirements, and the like. If there were available at each United States Post Office a directory giving the requirements for voter registration and candidacy and showing schedules of registration and elections, minority voters and potential minority candidates would always have a reliable source of information.

#### STATEMENT OF COMMISSIONER FRANKIE M. FREEMAN

I believe that Congress should abolish literacy tests rather than continue their suspension for ten years. There is ample evidence that the historical purpose of literacy tests and the effect of their administration was simply to exclude otherwise qualified citizens from participating in the political process. When Congress suspended the use of literacy tests in the Voting Rights Act Amendments of 1970 the Commission recommended their abolition and I see no reason to retreat from that position now.

I find the arguments supporting the use of literacy tests misguided. Literacy tests cannot guarantee intelligent and informed voting. Literacy tests guarantee only that a class of citizens, many of whom are victims of unconstitutional discrimination in education, may not participate in their own self-government. How is the Nation's interest in fostering facility in written English served by excluding those who lack it from the political process? It is not. Literacy tests merely work further hardships on citizens, many of them minority citizens, who usually lack access to other means of political influence.

While I personally believe that all Americans should be literate in English, it is obvious to me that inability to read and write English does not necessarily prevent a citizen from casting an informed and intelligent ballot. Every citizen has ample opportunity to receive as much or as little information on public issues as he or she wishes. The illiterate, like the blind person, may be well informed concerning public affairs through the broadcast media, public meetings, and conversation with family, friends, and co-workers. The non-English-speaking citizen may also have access to print or broadcast media in his or her usual language. Lack of facility in written English does not absolve a person of the responsibilities of citizenship. There is no reason why it should deprive a person of the rights of citizenship.

I believe that Congress has the power under the 14th and 15th amendments to abolish literacy tests. The potential of disfranchisement by literacy tests is a national problem that requires a national solution. The right to vote is too fundamental to be granted or withheld at the whim of States. Why should a citizen qualified to vote in one State be denied that right in another? Americans are a mobile people and the right to move freely from State to State is protected by the Constitution. That a citizen who has been unconstitutionally deprived of equal educational opportunity by one State may then be deprived of the right to vote by another State is contrary to the spirit of a free society. I believe that the right to vote clearly outweighs any State interest in the use of literacy tests.

In the years since literacy tests were suspended, many citizens, particularly members of minority groups, have been able to vote for the first time. I see no reason to jeopardize their participation in the political process by permitting a return to the use of literacy tests. Nor do I see any reason to make their right to vote conditional by merely extending the temporary suspension of literacy tests. As we approach the Nation's bicentennial in a chastened spirit, at a time when many citizens are "turned off" by politics, we can ill afford to exclude citizens who wish to participate in the political process. On the contrary, Congress should exercise its power to encourage the full and free political participation of all citizens, and Congress should begin by abolishing literacy tests.

#### STATEMENT OF VICE CHAIRMAN STEPHEN HORN

I disagree with Recommendation 2 that "Congress should extend the national suspension of literacy test for an additional 10 years." As legislative assistant to Senator Thomas H. Kuchel (R-Calif.), I was a participant in the drafting of the original Voting Rights Act of 1965. Consequently, I am well aware of the solid and sordid record which has been laid down over the years by this Commission and various committees of the Congress as to the discriminatory misuse of literacy tests. In 1970, Congress suspended such tests nationally for a period of five years.

I do not favor illiterate election officials administering literacy tests which require interpretations of complex sections of state constitutions that neither they nor the Chief Justice of the United States could readily make. Neither do I favor an encouragement of citizen illiteracy in a nation where the ability to read and to write with some minimum level of competence is essential to the securing of employment in a largely technological society.

I would continue the ban for another five years until Congress could make a judgment as to the removal of the vestiges of past discriminatory behavior.

As an educator and a member of the Commission, I have long noted the interrelationship between the trilogy of education, employment, and housing. Without a minimum level of education, there will

be little opportunity for adequate employment in a technological society, and without a job, there is little hope that suitable shelter can be provided for oneself or one's family.

In brief, given the complex issues which confront this democratic Republic, I do not believe that the more illiterates who vote, the better. Neither do I believe that only those with a high school or college education should vote. I do believe, however, that there is a certain minimum level of literacy which a polity that prides itself on effective citizenship has a right to expect. Perhaps the ability to read the average daily newspaper would be a start. Such a standard might be the equivalent of a sixth or eighth grade education, although I am also well aware that some of our youth, especially those who are poor, now are "graduated" from overcrowded high schools even though they can barely read or write.

I believe that the Congress should enact and the President should sign into law a National Adult Literacy Act to assure that adult illiteracy can be wiped out in this decade. Such a program should recognize the particular needs of the Asian-American, Mexican-American, Native-American, Puerto-Rican, and Spanish-speaking communities throughout the country. Instead of the public schoolrooms of American becoming empty and silent at three o'clock in the afternoon, the schools together with the larger firms and unions should be providing opportunities for adults who have not had the benefit, to acquire a minimum competency in English. Our nation and our citizens would be much the better for this commitment.

With reference to Recommendation 12 that "Congress should enact legislation enabling an illiterate voter to receive assistance from whomever the voter wishes," I am concerned by the possible misuse of such a provision by the corrupt political machines which still dominate a few of the urban and rural areas of the nation. Without careful drafting such a provision would offer a sure and additional way for such machines to check effectively on the casting of votes they have already bought and paid for.

#### STATEMENT OF COMMISSIONER ROBERT S. RANKIN

I approve of the extension of the Voting Rights Act for ten years. It does not interfere with the freedom to elect but, in effect, serves as a guarantee of the right to vote to many United States citizens. However, by the end of this ten-year period, I hope that future extension of this act will become unnecessary.

With the great majority of the findings and recommendations made by this report I am in agreement. A few I accept without great enthusiasm. I would like to make the following comments:

- 1. I approve the extension of this Act, not because some irregularities still exist in the South and elsewhere—to some extent they exist nationwide—but for the improvements that have resulted from this Act. This point, to my mind, should have received greater emphasis in the report. As an illustration of this great improvement, I would draw attention to the rapidly decreasing number of complaints that are filed with the Commission that concern the alleged deprivation of voting rights. Ten years ago these complaints were numerous. Today the complaints concern employment, housing and other matters while claims of the deprivation of voting rights are the least numerous of all.
- 2. I attribute the improvement of voting conditions in the South not only to the Voting Rights Act but to the fact that many citizens in that area recognize on their own volition that the

right to vote belongs to all citizens. I trust that the growth of this feeling will make the extension of the Voting Rights Act unnecessary beyond the ten-year extension.

Now as to some of the subjects considered in this report. Filing fees are not necessarily bad in themselves but become so when they deter the poor of whatever race from running for public office. This observation applies to filing fees in all sections of the United States. I would welcome a broad study of the use of filing fees. Should this study show that they act as a serious detriment in keeping the poor and minority persons from running for office, I would regulate their use, not only in the South but in other sections of the United States as well.

I agree to the abolition of the literacy test for the tenyear period because of the unfair administration of that test for
the past hundred years. My solution to this broad problem, however,
is not to accept illiteracy but to so improve our educational systems
that illiteracy in the United States will disappear. Thomas

Jefferson spoke of his awareness of the great value of public opinion,
but he wanted it to be an informed public opinion.

I wish there were more interviews with registrars and other election officials that would show their position and attitude toward certain events described in this report. There are frequently two sides to a case. Also even though the description given by one

party to an incident may be accurate, the opinion of the person criticized might be of assistance to the reader in making up his mind as to the true nature and extent of the alleged discrimination.

## APPENDIX 1. VOTING AGE POPULATION AND REGISTERED VOTERS BY RACE AND BY COUNTY FOR LOUISIANA, NORTH CAROLINA, AND SOUTH CAROLINA

Voting age population (VAP) is the number of persons 18 years old or older according to the 1970 census. Registration data was supplied by the respective State Election Boards in the three States which gather such data. The first counties listed in North Carolina are 39 counties covered by the special provisions of the Voting Rights Act. The 61 counties in the second list are not covered. In a number of cases, voter registration appears to exceed 100% of the voting age population. Two possible explanations for this phenomenon are infrequent or inadequate purges of voters who have moved or died, and a substantial increase in the voting age population since 1970 due to in-migration.

Table 1-A. LOUISIANA (as of Oct. 5, 1974)

| Parish     | White<br>VAP | Black<br>VAP   | White<br>Registered | Black<br>Registered | Percent<br>White<br>Registered | Percent<br>Black<br>Registered | Point Dif-<br>ference in<br>White Regis-<br>tration Rate<br>Over Black |
|------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Acadia     | 25,706       | 5,548          | 24,089              | 4,837               | 93.7%                          | 87.2%                          | 5.5  |
| Allen      | 9,722        | 2,688          | 8,838               | 2,013               | 90.9                           | 74.9                           | 16.0   |
| Ascension* | 16,011       | 5,1 <b>8</b> 8 | 14,841              | 4,463               | 92.7                           | 86.0                           | 6.7  |
| Assumption | 7,336        | 3,728          | 6,837               | 3,095               | 93.2                           | 83.0                           | 10.2   |
| Avoyelles  | 17,717       | 5,173          | 16,476              | 3,980               | 93.0                           | 76.9                           | 16.1   |
| Beauregard | 11,847       | 2,390          | 11,476              | 1,519               | 96.9                           | 63.6                           | 33.3   |
| Bienville  | 5,999        | 4,324          | 5,419               | 3,301               | 90.3                           | 76.3                           | 14.0   |
| Bossier    | 30,869       | 7,092          | 22,115              | 3,948               | 71.6                           | 55.7                           | 15.9   |
| Caddo      | 98,539       | 47,861         | 73,126              | 23,636              | 74.2                           | 49.4                           | 24,8   |
| Calcasieu  | 70,763       | 17,161         | 57,802              | 12,148              | 81.7                           | 70.8                           | 10.9   |
| Caldwell   | 4,762        | 1,197          | 4,775               | 899                 | 100.3                          | 75.1                           | 25.2   |
| Cameron*   | 4,558        | 316            | 4,388               | 271                 | 96.3                           | 85.8                           | 10.5   |

365

Percentage

### LOUISIANA (continued)

| Parish             | White<br>VAP | Black<br>VAP | White<br>Registered | Black<br>Registered | Percent<br>White<br>Registered | Percent<br>Black<br>Registered | Percentage Point Dif- ference in White Regis- tration Rate Over Black |     |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-----|
| Catahoula          | 5,207        | 1,794        | 5,318               | 1,414               | 102.1                          | 78.8                           | 23.3  |     |
| Claiborne          | 6,171        | 4,949        | 5,659               | 3,198               | 91.7                           | 64.6                           | 27.1  |     |
| Concordia          | 8,378        | 4,562        | 8,300               | 3,756               | 99.1                           | 82.3                           | 16.8  |     |
| DeSoto             | 7,341        | 7,017        | 6,879               | 4,943               | 93.7                           | 70.4                           | 23.3  |     |
| East Baton Rouge** | 131,065      | 48,107       | 105,432             | 30,859              | 80.4                           | 64.1                           | 16.3  |     |
| East Carroll       | 3,230        | 3,814        | 3,294               | 3,238               | 102.0                          | 84.9                           | 17.1  |     |
| East Feliciana     | 5,959        | 5,509        | 4,335               | 3,756               | 72.7                           | 68.2                           | 4.5   |     |
| Evangeline         | 15,069       | 4,062        | 16,017              | 4,420               | 106.3                          | 108.8                          | -2.5  | 366 |
| Franklin           | 10,100       | 4,132        | 9,608               | 2,278               | 95.1                           | 55.1                           | 40.0  |     |
| Grant              | 6,995        | 1,688        | 7,300               | 1,066               | 104.4                          | 63.2                           | 41.2  |     |
| Iberia             | 24,398       | 8,592        | 21,800              | 6,543               | 89.4                           | 76.2                           | 13.2  |     |
| Iberville          | 10,007       | 7,743        | 9,556               | 6,859               | 95.5                           | 88.6                           | 6.9   |     |
| Jackson            | 7,603        | 2,928        | 6,671               | 2,291               | 87.7                           | 78.2                           | 9.5   |     |
| Jefferson          | 180,945      | 21,824       | 145,281             | 14,988              | 80.3                           | 68.7                           | 11.6  |     |
| Jefferson Davis    | 14,309       | 3,126        | 12,634              | 2,417               | 88.3                           | 77.3                           | 11.0  |     |
| Lafayette          | 53,378       | 12,773       | 47,164              | 9,803               | 88.4                           | 76.7                           | 11.7  |     |
| Lafourche          | 36,118       | 3,837        | 33,748              | 3,253               | 93.4                           | 84.8                           | 8.6   |     |
| LaSalle            | 7,897        | 792          | 8,648               | 689                 | 109.5                          | 87.0                           | 22.5  |     |
| Lincoln            | 15,056       | 8,991        | 11,417              | 3,776               | 75.8                           | 42.0                           | 33.8  |     |
| Livingston         | 19,619       | 2,068        | 20,876              | 2,032               | 106.4                          | 98.3                           | 8.1   |     |
| Madison            | 3,811        | 4,781        | 4,258               | 3,953               | 111.7                          | 82.7                           | 29.0  |     |
| Morehouse          | 12,327       | 6,959        | 9,683               | 4,006               | 78.6                           | 57.6                           | 21.0  |     |
| Natchitoches       | 15,763       | 7,210        | 11.856              | 5,192               | 75.2                           | 72.0                           | 3.2   |     |

### LOUISIANA (continued)

| Parish               | White<br>VAP | Black<br>VAP | White<br>Registered | Black<br>Registered | Percent<br>White<br>Registered | Percent<br>Black<br>Registered | Percentage<br>Point Dif-<br>ference in<br>White Regis-<br>tration Rate<br>Over Black |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Orleans              | 236,597      | 152,650      | 137,296             | 83,545              | 58.0                           | 54.7                           | 3,3  |
| Ouachita             | 55,320       | 17,110       | 39,882              | 9,365               | 72.1                           | 54.7                           | 17.4   |
| Plaquemines          | 11,290       | 2,907        | 11,216              | 1,828               | 99.3                           | 62.9                           | 36.4   |
| Pointe Coupee        | 6,901        | 5,735        | 6,900               | 5,028               | 100.0                          | 87 <b>.7</b>                   | 12.3   |
| Rapides*             | 54,693       | 18,758       | 44,268              | 9,558               | 80.9                           | 51.0                           | 29.9   |
| Red River            | 3,622        | 2,111        | 4,041               | 1,757               | 111.6                          | 83.2                           | 28.4   |
| Richland             | 8,631        | 4,472        | 7,370               | 2,311               | 85.4                           | 51.7                           | 33.7   |
| Sabine               | 9,784        | 2,056        | 9,867               | 1,885               | 100.8                          | 91.7                           | 9.1  |
| St. Bernard          | 29,169       | 1,367        | 29,265              | 983                 | 100.3                          | 71.9                           | 28.4   |
| St. Charles          | 12,451       | 3,913        | 11,525              | 3,452               | 92.6                           | 88.2                           | 4.4  |
| St. Helena*          | 2,805        | 2,709        | 3,429               | 2,831               | 122.2                          | 104.5                          | 17.7   |
| St. James            | 6,019        | 4,796        | 5,851               | 4,185               | 97.2                           | 87.3                           | 9.9  |
| St. John the Baptist | 7,467        | 5,688        | 8,124               | 5,710               | 108.8                          | 100.4                          | 8.4  |
| St. Landry           | 29,218       | 17,095       | 28,259              | 15,477              | 96.7                           | 90.5                           | 6.2  |
| St. Martin           | 12,586       | 5,708        | 12,748              | 5,517               | 101.3                          | 96.7                           | 4.6  |
| St. Mary             | 25,450       | 8,698        | 22,002              | 6,649               | 86.5                           | 76.4                           | 10.1   |
| St. Tammany          | 31,164       | 6,209        | 31,557              | 4,346               | 101.3                          | 70.0                           | 31.3   |
| Tangipahoa           | 29,681       | 10,610       | 25,725              | 7,428               | 86.7                           | 70.0                           | 16.7   |
| [ensas               | 2,565        | 3,035        | 2,877               | 2,594               | 112.2                          | 85.5                           | 26.7   |
| Terrebonne           | 35,434       | 5,927        | 27,486              | 3,416               | 77.6                           | 57.6                           | 20.0   |
| Union                | 8,556        | 3,377        | 7,926               | 2,546               | 92.6                           | 75.4                           | 17.2   |
| Vermilion            | 23,297       | 3,093        | 22,753              | 3,161               | 97.7                           | 102.2                          | -4.5   |

### LOUISIANA (continued)

| LOUISIANA (contin                | white<br>VAP | Black<br>VAP | White<br>Registered | Black<br>Registered | Percent<br>White<br>Registered | Percent<br>Black<br>Registered | Percentage<br>Point Dif-<br>ference in<br>White Regis-<br>tration Rate<br>Over Black |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Vernon                           | 36,572       | 4,393        | 13,392              | 1,116               | 36.6                           | 25.4                           | 11.2   |
| Washington                       | 18,767       | 7,171        | 18,539              | 5,067               | 98.8                           | 70.7                           | 28.1   |
| Webster                          | 18,775       | 7,364        | 15,891              | 5,097               | 84.6                           | 69.2                           | 15.4   |
|                                  | 5,682        | 3,856        | 5,429               | 3,026               | 95.5                           | 78.5                           | 17.0   |
| West Baton Rouge<br>West Carroll | 6,872        | 1,261        | 6,227               | 762                 | 90.6                           | 60.4                           | 30.2   |
|                                  | 3,004        | 5,624        | 1,791               | 2,136               | 59.6                           | 38.0                           | 21.6   |
| West Feliciana<br>Winn           | 7,785        | 2,808        | 7,475               | 2,050               | 96.0                           | 73.0                           | 23.0   |
| TOTAL                            | 1,644,732    | 600,425      | 1,335,027           | 391,666             | 81.2                           | 65.2                           | 16.0   |

<sup>\*</sup> As of July 17, 1974

<sup>\*\*</sup> As of Feb., 1974

Table 1-B. NORTH CAROLINA (as of Oct. 30, 1974)

| Covered Jurisdi | ctions<br>White<br>VAP | Black<br>VAP | White<br>Registered | Black<br>Registered | Percent<br>White<br>Registered | Percent<br>Black<br>Registered | Percentage Point Dif- ference in White Regis- tration Rate. Over Black |
|-----------------|------------------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
|                 |                        |              |                     |                     |                                |                                |  |
| Anson           | 8,897                  | 5,914        | 6,554               | 2,490               | 73.7                           | 42.1                           | 31.6   |
| Beaufort        | 16,511                 | 6,704        | 12,695              | 2,960               | 76.9                           | 44.2                           | 32.7   |
| Bertie          | 6,381                  | 6,117        | 5,873               | 4,764               | 92.0                           | 77.9                           | 14.1   |
| Bladen          | 10,774                 | 5,528        | 8,271               | 3,420               | 76.8                           | 61.9                           | 14.9   |
| Camden          | 2,331                  | 1,066        | 1,704               | 522                 | 73.1                           | 49.0                           | 24.1   |
| Caswell         | 6,727                  | 5,134        | 4,736               | 2,911               | 70.4                           | 56.7                           | 13.7   |
| Chowan `        | 4,297                  | 2,566        | 3,601               | 1,415               | 83.8                           | 55.1                           | 28.7   |
| Cleveland       | 38,820                 | 7,859        | 23,451              | 2,073               | 60.4                           | 26.4                           | 34.0   |
| Craven          | 30,947                 | 8,953        | 15,796              | 3,827               | 51.0                           | 42.7                           | 8.3  |
| Cumberland      | 103,405                | 30,073       | 37,311              | 10,133              | 36.1                           | 33.7                           | 2.4  |
| Edgecombe       | 18,412                 | 13,039       | 12,581              | 6,824               | 68.3                           | 52,3                           | 16.0   |
| ranklin         | 11,275                 | 6,222        | 9,318               | 3,788               | 82.6                           | 60.9                           | 21.7   |
| Gaston          | 85,746                 | 10,348       | 52,500              | 4,885               | 61.2                           | 47.2                           | 14.0   |
| Gates           | 2,837                  | 2,510        | 2,447               | 2,303               | 86.3                           | 91.8                           | -5.5   |
| Granville       | 12,681                 | 8,252        | 9,375               | 4,769               | 73.9                           | 57.8                           | 16.1   |
| Greene          | 5,434                  | 3,383        | 4,405               | 1,807               | 81,1                           | 53.4                           | 27.7   |
| Guilford        | 151,545                | 38,612       | 104,498             | 19,280              | 69.0                           | 49.9                           | 19.1   |
| Malifax         | 18,965                 | 13,715       | 16,206              | 7,446               | 85.5                           | 54.3                           | 31.2   |
| Harnett         | 25,987                 | 6,508        | 17,558              | 2,973               | 67.6                           | 45.7                           | 21.9   |
| Hertford        | 7,309                  | 7,069        | 5,356               | 4,697               | 73.3                           | 66.4                           | 6-9  |

#### NORTH CAROLINA (continued)

| County        | White<br>VAP | Black<br>VAP | White<br>Registered | Black<br>Registered | Percent<br>White<br>Registered | Percent<br>Black<br>Registered | Percentage Point Dif- ference in White Regis- tration Rate Over Black |   |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|
| Hoke          | 4,787        | 3,656        | 3,023               | 1,856               | 63.2                           | 50.8                           | 12.4  | • |
| Lee           | 15,550       | 3,930        | 13,356              | 2,405               | 85.9                           | 61.2                           | 24.7  |   |
| Lenoir        | 23,257       | 11,265       | 15,889              | 6,040               | 68.3                           | 53.6                           | 14.7  |   |
| Martin        | 9,218        | 6,038        | 7,960               | 4,172               | 86.4                           | 69.1                           | 17.3  |   |
| Nash ·        | 26,195       | 11,285       | 18,788              | 5,764               | 71.7                           | 51.1                           | 20.6  |   |
| Northampton   | 7,326        | 7,545        | 5,949               | 5,911               | 81.2                           | 78.3                           | 2.9   |   |
| Onslow        | 59,373       | 9,473        | 18,352              | 2,734               | 30.9                           | 28.9                           | 2.0   |   |
| Pasquotank    | 11,367       | 6,052        | 7,682               | 2,906               | 67.6                           | 48.0                           | 19.6  |   |
| Perquimans    | 3,443        | 1,979        | 2,189               | 955                 | 63.6                           | 48.3                           | 15.3  |   |
| Person        | 11,798       | 4,574        | 10,859              | 3,929               | 92.0                           | 85.9                           | 6.1   |   |
| Pitt          | 34,859       | 14,152       | 22,102              | 5,671               | 63.4                           | 40.1                           | 23.3  |   |
| Robeson       | 24,173       | 11,539       | 18,915              | 10,178              | 78.2                           | 88.2                           | -10.0   |   |
| Rockingham    | 39,218       | 8,565        | 25,363              | 4,440               | 64.7                           | 51.8                           | 12.9  |   |
| Scotland      | 11,082       | 4,959        | 7,468               | 2,779               | 67.4                           | 56.0                           | 11.4  |   |
| Union         | 29,498       | 5,491        | 19,738              | 2,495               | 66.9                           | 45.4                           | 21.5  |   |
| Vance         | 12,952       | 7,796        | 9,101               | 4,450               | 70.3                           | 57.1                           | 13.2  |   |
| Washington    | 5,393        | 3,053        | 3,648               | 2.004               | 67.6                           | 65.6                           | 2.0   |   |
| Wayne         | 37,041       | 16,192       | 20,805              | 5,838               | 56.2                           | 36.1                           | 20.1  |   |
| Wilson        | 25,016       | 11,510       | 17,527              | 5,926               | 70.1                           | 51.5                           | 18.6  |   |
| TOTAL-COVERED |              |              |                     |                     |                                |                                |   |   |
| JURISDICTIONS | 960,827      | 338,626      | 602,950             | 173,740             | 62.8                           | 51.3                           | 11.5  |   |

37

`

)

#### NORTH CAROLINA (continued)

#### Uncovered Jurisdictions

| Uncovered Juris | dictions     |              |                     |                     |                                |                                | Percentage<br>Point Dif-                                 |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| County          | White<br>VAP | Black<br>VAP | White<br>Registered | Black<br>Registered | Percent<br>White<br>Registered | Percent<br>Black<br>Registered | ference in<br>White Regis-<br>tration Rate<br>Over Black |
| Alamance        | 53,792       | 10,151       | 35,587              | 4,177               | 66.2                           | 41.1                           | 25.1   |
| Alexander       | 11,765       | 840          | 11,528              | 690                 | 98.0                           | 82.1                           | 15.9   |
| Alleghany       | 5,514        | 140          | 5,101               | 75                  | 92.5                           | 53.6                           | 38.9   |
| Ashe            | 12,966       | 120          | 12,465              | 78                  | 96.1                           | 65.0                           | 31.1   |
| Avery           | 8,489        | 65           | 6,205               | 26                  | 73.1                           | 40.0                           | 33.1   |
| Brunswick       | 11,152       | 3,834        | 10,508              | 3,272               | 94.2                           | 85.3                           | 8.9  |
| Buncombe        | 91,020       | 8,386        | 58,898              | 4,287               | 64.7                           | 51.1                           | 13.6   |
| . Burke         | 37,174       | 2,679        | 27,299              | 1,496               | 73.4                           | 55.8                           | 17.6   |
| Cabarrus        | 42,843       | 6,930        | 26,834              | 3,052               | 62.6                           | 44.0                           | 18.6   |
| Caldwell        | 33,866       | 2,032        | 24,628              | 1,373               | 72.7                           | 67.6                           | 5.1  |
| Carteret        | 18,867       | 1,987        | 15,052              | 1,024               | 79.8                           | 51.5                           | 28.3   |
| Catawba         | 55,053       | 4,450        | 43,671              | 3,225               | 79.3                           | 72.5                           | 6.8  |
| Chatham         | 14,231       | 5,229        | 11,418              | 3,149               | 80,2                           | 60.2                           | 20.0   |
| Cherokee        | 10,723       | 213          | 10,239              | 170                 | 95.5                           | 79.8                           | 15.7   |
| Clay            | 3,505        | 32           | 3,935               | 22                  | 112.3                          | 68.8                           | 43.5   |
| Columbus        | 21,120       | 7,567        | 16,023              | 4,663               | 75.9                           | 61.6                           | 14.3   |
| Currituck       | 3,523        | 1,045        | 3,401               | 622                 | 96.5                           | 59.5                           | 37.0   |
| Dare            | 4,617        | 308          | 4,604               | 174                 | 99.7                           | 56.5                           | 43.2   |
| Davidson        | 56,915       | 5,371        | 46,486              | 4,301               | 81.7                           | 80.1                           | 1,6  |
| Davie           | 11,208       | 1,318        | 10,332              | 875                 | 92.2                           | 66.4                           | 25.8   |

NORTH CAROLINA (continued)

| County          | White VAP | Black<br>VAP | White<br>Registered | Black<br>Registered | Percent<br>White<br>Registered | Percent<br>Black<br>Registered | Percentage Point Dif- ference in White Regis- tration Rate Over Black |   |
|-----------------|-----------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|
| Polk            | 7,271     | 843          | 6,393               | 573                 | 87.9                           | 68.0                           | 19.9  |   |
| Randolph        | 47,181    | 3,237        | 36,407              | 1,685               | 77.2                           | 52.1                           | 25.1  |   |
| Richmond        | 18,897    | 6,282        | 13,580              | 4,738               | 71.9                           | 75.4                           | -3.5  |   |
| Rowan           | 52,603    | 8,979        | 37,143              | 4,155               | 70.6                           | 46.3                           | 24.3  |   |
| Rutherford      | 28,820    | 2,864        | 19,967              | 1,353               | 69.3                           | 47.2                           | 22.1  |   |
| Sampson         | 19,579    | 8,646        | 16,509              | 4,830               | 84.3                           | 55.9                           | 28.4  |   |
| Stanly          | 26,402    | 2,692        | 20,532              | 1,557               | 77.8                           | 57.8                           | 20.0  |   |
| Stokes          | 14,421    | 1,261        | 15,880              | 1,281               | 110.1                          | 101.6                          | 8.5   | , |
| Surry           | 32,947    | 1,506        | 24,252              | 1,040               | 73.6                           | 69.1                           | 4.5   |   |
| Swain           | 4,551     | 127          | 4,873               | 52                  | 107.1                          | 40.9                           | 66.2  |   |
| Transylvania    | 12,270    | 598          | 11,015              | 427                 | 89.8                           | 71.4                           | 18.4  |   |
| Tyrrell         | 1,551     | 879          | 1,296               | 554                 | 83.6                           | 63.0                           | 20.6  |   |
| Wake            | 121,160   | 30,716       | 96,420              | 15,857              | 79.6                           | 51.6                           | 28.0  |   |
| Warren          | 4,394     | 5,209        | 3,572               | 3,311               | 81.3                           | 63.6                           | 17.7  |   |
| Watauga         | 17,089    | 173          | 11,992              | 69                  | 70.2                           | 39.9                           | 30.3  |   |
| Wilkes          | 30,896    | 1,560        | 25,205              | 1,160               | 81.6                           | 74.4                           | 7.2   |   |
| Yadkin          | 16,049    | 737          | 12,449              | 375                 | 77.6                           | 50.9                           | 26.7  |   |
| Yancy           | 8,454     | 112          | 8,165               | 66                  | 96.6                           | 58.9                           | 37.7  |   |
| TOTAL-UNCOVERED |           |              |                     |                     |                                |                                |   |   |
| JURISDICTIONS   | 1,686,985 | 305,885      | 1,308,498           | 176,820             | 77.6                           | 57.8                           | 19.8  |   |
| TOTAL STATE     | 2,647,812 | 644,511      | 1,911,448           | 350,560             | 72.2                           | 54.4                           | 17.8  |   |

)

Table 1-C. SOUTH CAROLINA (as of Oct. 5, 1974)

| County       | White<br>VAP | Black<br>VAP | White<br>Registered | Black<br>Registered | Percent White Registered | Percent<br>Black<br>Registered | Percentage Point Dif- ference in White Regis- tration Rate Over Black |     |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-----|
| Abbeville    | 10,194       | 3,753        | 6,474               | 1,826               | 63.5                     | 48.7                           | 14.8  |     |
| Aiken        | 44,176       | 11,958       | 30,449              | 6,487               | 68.9                     | 54.2                           | 14.7  |     |
| Allendale    | 2,653        | 3,330        | 2,371               | 3,087               | 89.4                     | 92.7                           | -3.3  |     |
| Anderson     | 58,797       | 10,890       | 30,805              | 4,100               | 52.4                     | 37.6                           | 14.8  |     |
| Bamberg      | 4,854        | 4,896        | 3,829               | 2,971               | 78.9                     | 60.7                           | 18.2  |     |
| Barnwell     | 6,561        | 3,849        | 6,203               | 3,357               | 94.5                     | 87.2                           | 7.0   |     |
| Beaufort     | 23,062       | 9,117        | 9,221               | 4,680               | 40.0                     | 51.3                           | 7.3   |     |
| Berkeley     | 21,880       | 8,507        | 14,173              | 6,547               | 64.8                     | 77.0                           | -11.3<br>-12.2  |     |
| Calhoun      | 3,015        | 3,362        | 2,313               | 2,081               | 76.7                     | 61.9                           | 14.8  | بى  |
| Charleston   | 113,708      | 41,640       | 62,890              | 29,975              | 55.3                     | 72.0                           | -16.7   | 373 |
| Cherokee     | 19,826       | 3,838        | 14,139              | 2,548               | 71.3                     |                                |   |     |
| Chester      | 12,611       | 6,199        | 7,797               | 3,130               | 61.8                     | 66.4                           | 4.9   |     |
| Chesterfield | 14,743       | 5,873        | 11,272              | 4,192               | 76.5                     | 50.5                           | 11.3  |     |
| Clarendon    | 6,440        | 7,784        | 5,400               | 5,197               |                          | 71.4                           | 5.1   |     |
| Colleton     | 9,854        | 6,798        | 7,648               | 4,587               | 83.9<br>77.6             | 66.8<br>67.5                   | 17.1<br>10.1  |     |
| Darlington   | 21,865       | 10,671       | 16,204              | 7,163               |                          |                                |   |     |
| Dillon       | 10,494       | 5,776        | 6,426               | 2,969               | 74.1                     | 67.1                           | 7.0   |     |
| Dorchester   | 12,610       | 6,174        | 12,641              | 5,610               | 61.2                     | 51.4                           | 9.8   |     |
| Edgefield    | 5,195        | 4,167        | 3,773               |                     | 100.2                    | 90.9                           | 9.3   |     |
| Fairfield    | 5,584        | 6,242        |                     | 2,539               | 72.6                     | 60.9                           | 11.7  |     |
|              | J,364        | 0,242        | 3,882               | 4,162               | 69.5                     | 66.7                           | 2.8   |     |
| Florence     | 37,034       | 17,632       | 25,292              | 10,819              | 68.3                     | 61.4                           | 6.9   |     |
| Georgetown   | 11,098       | 8,003        | 8,455               | 6,717               | 76.2                     | 83.9                           | -7.7  |     |
| Greenville   | 134,143      | 22,806       | 72,773              | 10,819              | 54.3                     | 47.4                           | 6.9   |     |
| Greenwood    | 24,355       | 8,015        | 14,943              | 3,621               | 61.4                     | 45.2                           | 16.2  |     |
| Hampton      | 5,440        | 4,204        | 4,138               | 3,572               | 76.1                     | 85.0                           | -8.9  |     |

| MODTH | CADOLIMA | (continued | ` |
|-------|----------|------------|---|
|       |          |            |   |

| NORTH CAROLINA ( | White<br>VAP | Black<br>VAP | White<br>Registered | Black<br>Registered | Percent<br>White<br>Registered | Percent<br>Black<br>Registered | Percentage Point Dif- ference in White Regis- tration Rate Over Black |
|------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Duplin           | 16,778       | 7,294        | 15,093              | 3,864               | 90.0                           | 53.0                           | 37.0  |
| Durham           | 63,164       | 27,621       | 43,977              | 13,715              | 69.6                           | 50.0                           | 19.6  |
| Forsyth          | 112,264      | 29,131       | 90,153              | 22,559              | 80.3                           | 77.4                           | 2.9   |
| Graham           | 4,071        | -            | 4,277               | -                   | 105.1                          | -                              | -   |
| Haywood          | 27,847       | 499          | 19,426              | 284                 | 69.8                           | 56.9                           | 12.9  |
| Henderson        | 28,051       | 1,213        | 21,714              | 651                 | 77.4                           | 53.7                           | 23.7  |
| Hyde             | 2,281        | 1,234        | 1,992               | 825                 | 87.3                           | 66.9                           | 20.4  |
| Iredell          | 40,421       | 6,924        | 30,010              | 2,912               | 74.2                           | 42.1                           | 32.1  |
| Jackson          | 14,232       | 298          | 11,039              | 191                 | 77.6                           | 64.1                           | 13.5  |
| Johnston         | 33,163       | 7,234        | 26,776              | 3,669               | 80.7                           | 50.7                           | 30.0  |
| Jones            | 3,630        | 2,282        | 3,017               | 1,799               | 83.1                           | 78.8                           | 4.3   |
| Lincoln          | 19,554       | 1,890        | 18,864              | 1,647               | 96.5                           | 87.1                           | 9.4   |
| Macon            | 10,785       | 228          | 9,657               | 57                  | 89.5                           | 25.0                           | 64.5  |
| Madison          | 11,315       | 71           | 9,518               | 48                  | 84.1                           | 67.6                           | 16.5  |
| McDowell         | 19,172       | 942          | 13,618              | 622                 | 71.0                           | 66.0                           | 5.0   |
| Mecklenburg      | 178,757      | 48,424       | 138,870             | 26,568              | 77.7                           | 54.9                           | 22.8  |
| Mitchell         | 9,193        | 18           | 8,708               | 11                  | 94.7                           | 61.1                           | 33.6  |
| Montgomery       | 9,888        | 2,610        | 8,550               | 1,532               | 86.5                           | 58.7                           | 27.8  |
| loore            | 19,647       | 5,432        | 15,872              | 2,554               | 80.8                           | 47.0                           | 33.8  |
| lew Hanover      | 42,992       | 11,160       | 31,230              | 5,852               | 72,6                           | 52.4                           | 20,2  |
| )range           | 35,586       | 6,082        | 27,315              | 4,302               | 76.8                           | 70.7                           | 6.1   |
| Pamlico          | 4,326        | 1,738        | 3,221               | 1,053               | 74.5                           | 60.6                           | 13.9  |
| Pender           | 6,990        | 4,442        | 5,737               | 2,271               | 82.1                           | 51.1                           | 31.0  |

,

ν.

| SOUTH CAROLINA | White     | Black   | White<br>  Registered | Black<br>Registered | Percent<br>White<br>Registered | Percent<br>Black<br>Registered | Percentage Point Dif- ference in White Regis- tration Rate Over Black |
|----------------|-----------|---------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| County         | PAV       | VAP     | Kegistered            | Kegiscered          | Registered                     | KeRiaceied                     | OVEL BIGGE  |
|                | P/ F00    | 0.706   | 22.040                | E 722               | 66.7                           | 65.7                           | 1.0   |
| Horry          | 34,530    | 8,726   | 23,048                | 5,733               | 77.9                           | 73.2                           | 4.7   |
| Jasper         | 3,270     | 3,667   | 2,548                 | 2,684               | 77.7                           | 53.8                           | 23.9  |
| Kershaw        | 15,260    | 6,048   | 11,855                | 3,251               | 66.2                           | 40.4                           | 25.8  |
| Lancaster      | 21,297    | 5,784   | 14,091                | 2,336               | 47.4                           | 38.2                           | 9.2   |
| Laurens        | 24,447    | 7,992   | 11,590                | 3,054               | 4/.4                           | 30.2                           | 7.2   |
| Lee            | 4,922     | 5,278   | 4,369                 | 4,262               | 88.8                           | 80.8                           | 8.0   |
| Lexington      | 49,784    | 6,018   | 40,251                | 3,458               | 80.9                           | 57.5                           | 23.4  |
| McCormick      | 2,099     | 2,501   | 1,846                 | 1,492               | 87.9                           | 59.7                           | 28.2  |
| Marion         | 9,954     | 8,348   | 6,156                 | 4,856               | 61.8                           | 58.2                           | 3.6   |
| Mariboro       | 9,850     | 6,229   | 6,473                 | 2,990               | 65.7                           | 48.0                           | 17.7  |
| WHLIDOLO       | 3,000     | 0,225   | 0,473                 | 2,,,,,              | 3317                           | -1010                          |   |
| Newberry       | 14,220    | 5,524   | 10,383                | 2,007               | 73.0                           | 36.3                           | 36.7  |
| Oconee         | 24,137    | 2,402   | 12,335                | 949                 | 51.1                           | 39.5                           | 11.6  |
| Orangeburg     | 21,074    | 21,184  | 16.035                | 15,190              | 76.1                           | 71.7                           | 4.4   |
| Pickens        | 36,979    | 3,263   | 19,290                | 997                 | 52.2                           | 30.6                           | 21.6  |
| Richland       | 114,182   | 43,810  | 59,614                | 28 ,555             | 52.2                           | 65.2                           | -13.0   |
|                |           | n rc0   | , 535                 | 1 454               | 70.8                           | 56.8                           | 14.0  |
| Saluda         | 6,464     | 2,560   | 4,575                 | 1,454               |                                | 40.8                           | 14.0  |
| Spartanburg    | 93,606    | 20,614  | 51,303                | 8,417               | 54.8                           |                                |   |
| Sumter         | 28,903    | 17,602  | 14,263                | 8,772               | 49.3                           | 49.8                           | -0.5  |
| Jnion          | 14,391    | 4,583   | 11,285                | 3,136               | 78.4                           | 68.4                           | 10.0  |
| Williamsburg   | 8,686     | 10,449  | 7,083                 | 8,202               | 81.5                           | 78.5                           | 3.0   |
| York           | 42,660    | 11,532  | 24,398                | 6,559               | 57.2                           | 56.9                           | 0.3   |
| TOTAL          | 1,200,907 | 429,598 | 736,302               | 261,110             | 61.3                           | 60.8                           | 0.5   |

375

ζ

APPENDIX 2. BLACK ELECTED COUNTY AND MUNICIPAL OFFICIALS IN SELECTED JURISDICTIONS OF THE SOUTH

Table 2-A. BLACK ELECTED COUNTY OFFICIALS (as of April 1974) -- COUNTIES WITH 25 PERCENT OR MORE BLACK POPULATION

| State/County                                      | Offices Held                                   |                                      |                             |                                |                              |             |  |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|--|
|   | Population                                     | Percent<br>Black                     | Governing a<br>Body Members | Law Enforcement<br>Officials b | School<br>Board c<br>Members | d<br>Others |  |
| ALABAMA   |  |                                      |                             |                                |                              |             |  |
| Autauga<br>Barbour<br>Bibb<br>Bullock<br>Butler   | 6,911<br>10,389<br>13,812<br>11,824<br>22,007  | 28.3<br>46.1<br>27.9<br>67.4<br>40.1 | 1                           | 1                              | 2                            | 2<br>376    |  |
| Chambers<br>Choctaw<br>Clarke<br>Conecuh<br>Coosa | 12,637<br>16,589<br>26,724<br>15,645<br>10,662 | 34.8<br>44.1<br>43.8<br>44.7<br>35.0 |                             |                                |                              |             |  |

a. This includes county commissioners, supervisors, police jurors, and so forth.

)

b. Law enforcement officials include sheriffs, judges, justices of the peace, constables, and magistrates.

c. This includes only county school board members. Municipal school board members are included in Table 2-B.

d. All other black elected county officials.

Table 2-A. (continued)

#### Offices Held

| Sta | ete/County        | Population       | Percent<br>Black | Governing<br>Body Members | Law Enforcement<br>Officials | School<br>Board<br>Members | Others |
|-----|-------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------|
| ΑL  | ABAMA (cont'd)    |                  |                  |                           |                              |                            |        |
|     | Crenshaw          | 13,188           | 28.7             |                           |                              |                            |        |
|     | Dallas            | 55,296           | 52.2             |                           |                              |                            |        |
|     | Elmore            | 33,535           | 28.2             |                           |                              |                            |        |
|     | Escambia          | 34,906           | 30.4             |                           |                              |                            |        |
|     | Greene            | 10,650           | 75.4             | 4                         | 2                            | 5                          | 3      |
|     | Hale              | 15,888           | 66.4             |                           | 2                            |                            |        |
|     | Henry             | 13,254           | 40.3             |                           |                              |                            |        |
|     | Jefferson         | 644,991          | 32.0             |                           | 3                            | 1                          | 1      |
|     | Lee               | 61,268           | 27.8             |                           |                              |                            | 377    |
|     | Lowndes           | 12,897           | 76.9             | 1                         | 1                            |                            | 2 3    |
|     | Macon             | 24,841           | 81.1             | 3                         | 1                            | 4                          | 3      |
|     | Marengo           | 23,819           | 55.2             |                           |                              |                            |        |
|     | Mobile            | 317,308          | 32.3             |                           |                              |                            |        |
|     | Monroe            | 20,883           | 45.5             |                           | 5                            |                            |        |
|     | Montgomery        | 167,790          | 36.2             |                           |                              |                            |        |
|     | Perry             | 15,388           | 58.7             |                           |                              | 1                          |        |
|     | Pickens           | 20,326           | 41.7             |                           |                              |                            |        |
|     | Pike              | 25,038           | 34.5             |                           |                              |                            |        |
|     | Russell           | 45,394           | 45.7             |                           |                              |                            |        |
|     | Sumter            | 16,974           | 66.2             |                           | 16                           | 2                          | 1      |
|     | Talladega         | 65,280           | 30.7             |                           |                              |                            |        |
|     |                   | 33,840           | 27.6             |                           |                              |                            |        |
|     | Tallapoosa        | 16,241           | 29.9             |                           |                              |                            |        |
|     | Washington        | 16,303           |                  |                           | 10                           |                            |        |
| ,   | #11cox            | 10,303           | 68.5             | _                         | <u>18</u>                    | -                          | -      |
|     | TOTAL (counties 2 | 5 percent black) | )                | 9                         | 49                           | 15                         | 12     |
|     | TOTAL (all counti |                  |                  | 9                         | 52                           | 16                         | 12     |
|     |                   |                  |                  |                           |                              |                            |        |

Table 2-A. (continued)

#### Offices Held

| State/County | Population | Percent<br>Black | Governing<br>Body Members | Law Enforcement<br>Officials | School<br>Board<br>Members | Others |
|--------------|------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------|
| GEORGIA      |            |                  |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Atkinson     | 5,879      | 32.0             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Baker        | 3,875      | 53.0             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Baldwin      | 34,240     | 38.0             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Ben Hill     | 13,171     | 31.3             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Bibb         | 143,418    | 34.5             | •                         |                              | 2                          |        |
| Brooks       | 13,739     | 46.2             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Bryan        | 6,539      | 27.2             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Bulloch      | 31,585     | 36.3             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Burke        | 18,255     | 60.2             |                           |                              |                            | (a)    |
| Butts        | 10,560     | 43.0             |                           |                              |                            | 378    |
| Ca l houn    | 6,606      | 63.1             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Canden       | 11,334     | 36.2             |                           |                              | 1                          |        |
| Candler      | 6,412      | 32.4             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Charlton     | 5,680      | 33.7             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Chatham      | 187,767    | 33.9             | 2                         |                              | 2                          |        |
| Clay         | 3,636      | 61.7             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Clinch       | 6,405      | 31.7             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Coffee       | 22,828     | 25.8             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Cook         | 12,129     | 31.3             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Coweta       | 32,310     | 31.9             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Crawford     | 5,748      | 53.2             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Crisp        | 18,087     | 40.3             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Decatur      | 22,310     | 41.8             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Dodge        | 15,658     | 25.4             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Dooly        | 10,404     | 50.1             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| DOOLA        | 10,404     | JU . L           |                           |                              |                            |        |

1

,

Table 2-A. (continued)

Offices Held

)

| State/County     | Population | Percent<br>Black | Governing<br>Body Members | Law Enforcement<br>Officials | School<br>Board<br>Members | Others |
|------------------|------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------|
| GEORGIA (cont'd) |            |                  |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Dougherty        | 89,639     | 34.2             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Early            | 12,682     | 45.9             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Echols           | 1,924      | 25.6             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Elbert           | 17,262     | 31.9             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Emanuel          | 18,189     | 30.5             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Evans            | 7,290      | 35.0             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Fulton           | 607,592    | 39.1             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Grady            | 17,826     | 35.7             |                           |                              |                            | 4      |
| Greene           | 10,212     | 51.8             |                           |                              | 1 4                        | 379    |
| Hancock          | 9,019      | 73.8             | 2                         | 4                            | 4                          | 3 võ   |
| Harris           | 11,520     | 45.0             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Henry            | 23,724     | 32.0             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Irwin            | 8,036      | 33.4             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Jasper           | 5,760      | 49.3             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Jefferson        | 17,174     | 54.5             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Jenkins          | 8,332      | 44.4             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Johnson          | 7,727      | 32.1             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Jones            | 12,218     | 38.5             |                           |                              | 1<br>1                     |        |
| Lamar            | 10,688     | 38.7             |                           |                              | 1                          |        |
| Lanier           | 5,031      | 29.3             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Laurens          | 32,738     | 33.7             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Lee              | 7,044      | 43.6             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Liberty          | 17,569     | 34.2             | 1                         |                              |                            |        |
| Lincoln          | 5,895      | 46.1             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Long             | 3,746      | 31.8             |                           |                              |                            |        |

Table 2-A. (continued)

## Offices Held

| State/County     | Population | Percent<br>Black | Governing<br>Body Members | Law Enforcement<br>Officials | School<br>Board<br>Members | Others |
|------------------|------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------|
| GEORGIA (cont'd) |            |                  |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Lowndes          | 55,112     | 29.0             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| McDuffee         | 15,276     | 39.7             |                           |                              | 1                          |        |
| McIntosh         | 7,371      | 49.9             | 1                         |                              |                            |        |
| Maçon            | 12,933     | 61.0             |                           |                              | L                          |        |
| Marion           | 5,099      | 52.4             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Meriwether       | 19,461     | 47.9             |                           |                              | 2                          |        |
| Miller           | 6,397      | 28.8             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Mitchell         | 18,956     | 48.5             |                           |                              | 1                          |        |
| Monroe           | 10,991     | 46.3             |                           |                              |                            | 380    |
| Montgomery       | 6,099      | 34.7             |                           |                              |                            | •      |
| Morgan           | 9,904      | 45.1             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Muscogee         | 167,377    | 25.7             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Newton           | 26,282     | 31.1             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Oglethorpe       | 7,598      | 37.2             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Peach            | 15,990     | 57.1             |                           | 1                            |                            |        |
| Pike             | 7,316      | 40.4             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Pulaski          | 8,066      | 36.8             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Putnam           | 8,394      | 48.7             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Ouitman          | 2,180      | 60.1             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Randolph         | 8,734      | 55.7             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Richmond         | 162,437    | 29.9             | 1                         | 1                            | 3                          |        |
| Schley           | 3,097      | 44.8             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Screven          | 12,591     | 46.7             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Seminole         | 7,059      | 35.0             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Spalding         | 39,514     | 26.7             |                           |                              |                            |        |

Table 2-A. (continued) Offices Held School Governing Law Enforcement Board Percent Body Members Officials Members Others State/County Black Population GEORGIA (cont'd) 1 6,511 26,931 64.4 Stewart 44.4 Sumter 6,625 2,423 67.8 1 Talbot Taliaferro 63.6 30.8 Tattnall 16,557 Taylor 7,865 44.8 Telfair 11,381 34.5 Terrel1 11,416 59.5 Thomas 34,515 39.7 381 Tift 27,288 26,3 Toombs 19,151 26.8 5,647 Treutlen 32.5 44,466 31.8 1 Troup Turner 8,790 35.2 Twiggs 8,222 56.3 23,505 28.2 Upson 23,404 27.7 Walton 6,669 59.1 Warren 17,480 53.6 Washington 2,362 58.4 Webster 4,596 30.3 Wheeler 6,998 31.3 Wilcox 47.3 Wilkes 10,184 9,393 46.1 Wilkinson 14,770 37.4 Worth

TOTAL (counties 25 percent black)

TOTAL (all counties)

6

22

3

\ 1

Table 2-A. (continued)

## Offices Held

| LOUISIANA  Ascension 37,086 26.8 2 Assumption 19,654 37.3 Avoyelles 37,751 27.6 Bienville 16,024 46.9 Caddo 230,184 36.6 4 3  Catahoula 11,769 29.2 Claiborne 17,024 50.0 Concordia 22,578 38.8 2 1 2 DeSoto 22,764 53.4 East Baton Rouge 285,167 28.7 2 | State/County     | Population | Percent<br>Black | Governing<br>Body Members | Law Enforcement<br>Officials | School<br>Board<br>Members | Others |
|--|------------------|------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------|
| Assumption 19,654 37.3 Avoyelles 37,751 27.6 Bienville 16,024 46.9 Caddo 230,184 36.6 4 3  Catahoula 11,769 29.2 Claiborne 17,024 50.0 Concordia 22,578 38.8 2 1 2 DeSoto 22,764 53.4 East Baton Rouge 285,167 28.7 2 1                                  | LOUISIANA        |            |                  |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Avoyelles 37,751 27.6 Bienville 16,024 46.9 Caddo 230,184 36.6 4 3  Catahoula 11,769 29.2 Claiborne 17,024 50.0 Concordia 22,578 38.8 2 1 2 DeSoto 22,764 53.4 East Baton Rouge 285,167 28.7 1  East Carroll 12,884 58.7 2                               | Ascension        | 37,086     | 26.8             | 2                         |                              |                            |        |
| Bienville 16,024 46.9 Caddo 230,184 36.6 4 3  Catahoula 11,769 29.2 Claiborne 17,024 50.0 Concordia 22,578 38.8 2 1 2 DeSoto 22,764 53.4 East Baton Rouge 285,167 28.7 2 1   | Assumption       | 19,654     | 37.3             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Bienville 16,024 46.9 3 Caddo 230,184 36.6 4 3  Catahoula 11,769 29.2 Claiborne 17,024 50.0 Concordia 22,578 38.8 2 1 2 DeSoto 22,764 53.4 East Baton Rouge 285,167 28.7 2 1   |                  | 37,751     | 27.6             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Catahoula 11,769 29.2 Claiborne 17,024 50.0 Concordia 22,578 38.8 2 1 2 DeSoto 22,764 53.4 East Baton Rouge 285,167 28.7 1  East Carroll 12,884 58.7 2   |                  | 16,024     | 46.9             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Claiborne 17,024 50.0  Concordia 22,578 38.8 2 1 2  DeSoto 22,764 53.4  East Baton Rouge 285,167 28.7 1  East Carroll 12,884 58.7 2  | Caddo            | 230,184    | 36.6             | 4                         |                              | 3                          |        |
| Claiborne 17,024 50.0  Concordia 22,578 38.8 2 1 2  DeSoto 22,764 53.4  East Baton Rouge 285,167 28.7 1  East Carroll 12,884 58.7 2  | Cataboula        | 11.769     | 29.2             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Concordia 22,578 38.8 2 1 2  DeSoto 22,764 53.4  East Baton Rouge 285,167 28.7 1  East Carroll 12,884 58.7 2   |                  |            |                  |                           |                              |                            |        |
| DeSoto 22,764 53.4  East Baton Rouge 285,167 28.7 1  East Carroll 12,884 58.7 2  |                  |            |                  | 2                         | 1                            | 2                          |        |
| East Carroll 12,884 58.7 2 1   |                  |            |                  | -                         |                              |                            | မ္ဘ    |
| East Carrol1 12,884 58.7 2 1   |                  |            |                  |                           |                              | 1                          | ñ      |
| Cast Carrott 12,004 5007   | Bast Baton Noce- | 202,207    |                  |                           |                              |                            |        |
|  | East Carroll     | 12,884     | 58.7             | 2                         |                              | 1                          |        |
| East Feliciana 17,657 53.8 2   | East Feliciana   |            | 53.8             | 2                         |                              |                            |        |
| Evangeline 31,932 27.0   |                  |            | 27.0             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Franklin 23,946 35.7 1   |                  | 23,946     | 35.7             |                           | 1                            |                            |        |
| Iberia 57,397 27.8   | Iberia           |            | 27.8             |                           |                              |                            |        |
|  |                  |            |                  |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Iberville 30,746 47.4 2  | Iberville        | 30,746     |                  | 2                         |                              |                            |        |
| Jackson 15,963 32.0  | Jackson          | 15,963     | 32.0             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Lincoln 33,800 40.0 2  | Lincoln          |            | 40.0             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Madison 15,065 61.0 3 2 4  | Madison          |            | 61.0             |                           | 2                            |                            |        |
| Morehouse 32,463 42.5 2  | Morehouse        | 32,463     | 42.5             | 2                         |                              | 2                          |        |
| Natchitoches 35,219 37.1 3   | Natchitoches     | 35.219     | 37.1             |                           |                              |                            | •      |
| Orleans 593.471 45.0 2 1   |                  |            |                  |                           | 2                            | 1                          |        |
| Ought 115,387 27,3 1   |                  |            |                  | 1                         |                              | 3                          |        |
| Pointe Coupee 22,002 50.3 2 3 1  |                  |            |                  |                           | 3                            | 1                          |        |
| Rapides 118,078 27.8   |                  |            | 27.8             |                           |                              |                            |        |

| Table 2-A. (continued)  |  | Offices Held   |                           |                              |                            |        |  |
|---|--|--|---------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------|--|
| State/County  | Population   | Percent<br>Black                                     | Governing<br>Body Members | Law Enforcement<br>Officials | School<br>Board<br>Members | Others |  |
| LOUISIANA (cont'd)  |  |  |                           |                              |                            |        |  |
| Red River Richland St. Charles St. Helena St. James St. John the Baptist St. Landry | 9,226<br>21,774<br>29,550<br>9,937<br>19,733<br>23,813<br>80,364 | 42.0<br>40.6<br>26.3<br>55.8<br>47.2<br>46.3<br>41.3 | 1<br>1<br>1               | 3<br>2<br>2                  | 1<br>1<br>2<br>3           |        |  |
| St. Martin<br>St. Mary<br>Tangipahoa  | 32,453<br>60,752<br>65,875                                       | 34.8<br>28.1<br>31.3                                 |                           | 2                            | 1                          | 383    |  |
| Tensas<br>Union<br>Washington<br>Webster<br>West Baton Rouge                        | 9,732<br>18,447<br>41,987<br>39,939<br>16,864                    | 59.1<br>33.3<br>32.2<br>31.4<br>43.1                 | 2                         | 1                            | 1                          |        |  |
| West Feliciana<br>Winn<br>TOTAL (counties 25  | 11,376<br>16,369<br>percent black)                               | 67.1<br>30.5   | 2<br>—<br>31              | <del></del><br>19            | 3<br>—<br>35               | 0      |  |
| TOTAL (all counties)  |  |  | 32                        | 19                           | 41                         | 0      |  |

# Offices Held

| State/County    | Population | Percent<br>Black | Governing<br>Body Members | Law Enforcement<br>Officials | School<br>Board<br>Members | Others |
|-----------------|------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------|
| MISSISSIPPI     |            |                  |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Adams           | 37,293     | 47.9             |                           | 2                            |                            |        |
| Amite           | 13,763     | 50.4             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Attala          | 19,570     | 40.4             |                           |                              | _                          |        |
| Benton          | 7,505      | 42.0             |                           | _                            | 1                          |        |
| Bolivar         | 49,409     | 61.4             | 1                         | 3                            | 7                          |        |
| Calhoun         | 14,623     | 26.1             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Carroll         | 9,397      | 50.8             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Chicksaw        | 16,805     | 35.6             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Choctaw         | 8,440      | 28.0             |                           |                              |                            | 7 484  |
| Claiborne       | 10,086     | 74.6             | 1                         | 4                            | 2                          | 7 🛱    |
| Clarke          | 15,049     | 35.9             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Clay            | 18,840     | 49.4             |                           |                              |                            | 1      |
| Coahoma         | 40,447     | .64.3            | 1                         | 3                            | 1                          |        |
| Copiah          | 24,749     | 50.3             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Covington       | 14,002     | 32.6             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| DeSoto          | 35,885     | 35.1             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Franklin        | 8,011      | 38.8             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Grenada         | 19,854     | 43.8             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Hinds           | 214,973    | 39.1             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Holmes          | 23,120     | 68.1             |                           | 2                            | 2                          | 5      |
| Humphreys       | 14,601     | 64.8             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Issaquens       | 2,737      | 62.0             | 1                         | 5                            |                            |        |
| Jasper          | 15,994     | 46.4             |                           |                              | 1                          |        |
| Jefferson       | 9,295      | 75.3             | 2                         | 5                            | 3                          | 4      |
| Jefferson Davis | 12,936     | 50.2             |                           |                              |                            |        |

| Table 2-A. (continu  | ed)        |                  |                           | Offices Held                 |                            |        |
|----------------------|------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------|
| State/County         | Population | Percent<br>Black | Governing<br>Body Members | Law Enforcement<br>Officials | School<br>Board<br>Members | Others |
| MISSISSIPPI (cont'd) |            |                  |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Kemper               | 10,233     | 54.8             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Lafayette            | 24,181     | 27.7             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Lauderdale           | 67,087     | 30.8             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Lawrence             | 11,137     | 32.1             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Leake                | 17,085     | 35.7             |                           |                              | 1                          |        |
| Leflore              | 42,111     | 57.9             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Lincoln              | 26,198     | 30.7             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Lowndes              | 49,700     | 32.7             |                           | 1<br>7                       |                            |        |
| Madison              | 29,737     | 62.4             |                           | 7                            | 2                          | 385    |
| Marion               | 22,871     | 31.1             |                           |                              | 1                          | 8      |
| Marshall             | 24,027     | 62.0             |                           | 3                            | 1                          | 2      |
| Monroe               | 34,043     | 30.5             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Montgomery           | 12,918     | 44.8             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Newton               | 18,983     | 27.3             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Noxubee              | 14,288     | 65.8             | 1                         |                              |                            |        |
| Oktibbeha            | 28,752     | 34.8             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Panola               | 26,829     | 51.3             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Perry                | 9,065      | 26.3             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Pike                 | 31,756     | 43.5             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Quitman              | 15,888     | 57.4             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Rankin               | 43,933     | 28.1             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Scott                | 21,369     | 33.0             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Sharkey              | 8,937      | 64.7             |                           | 1                            |                            |        |
| Simpson              | 19,947     | 31.4             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Sunflower            | 37,047     | 62.8             |                           |                              |                            |        |

| Table 2-A. (cont  | inued)               |                  |                           | Offices Held                 |                            |        |
|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------|
| State/County      | Population           | Percent<br>Black | Governing<br>Body Members | Law Enforcement<br>Officials | School<br>Board<br>Members | Others |
| MISSISSIPPI (cont | :'d)                 |                  |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Tallahatchie      | 19,338               | 60.2             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Tate              | 18,544               | 47.2             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Tunica            | 11,854               | 72.7             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Walthall          | 12,500               | 40.7             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Warren            | 44,981               | 40.8             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Washington        | 70,581               | 54.5             |                           | 1                            |                            |        |
| Wayne             | 16,650               | 32.9             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Wilkinson         | 11,099               | 67.6             | 1                         | 4                            | 2                          |        |
| Winston           | 18,406               | 39.1             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Yalobusha         | 11,915               | 40.4             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Yazoo             | 27,304               | 53.4             | ~-                        | _                            |                            |        |
| TOTAL (counti     | es 25 percent black) |                  | 8                         | 41                           | 24                         | 19     |
| TOTAL (all co     |                      |                  | 8                         | 41                           | 24                         | . 19   |
| NORTH CAROLINA    |                      |                  |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Anson             | 23,488               | 46.4             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Beaufort          | 35,980               | 33.2             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Bertie            | 20,528               | 56.6             |                           |                              | 1                          |        |
| Bladen            | 26,477               | 39.0             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Brunswick*        | 24,223               | 29,6             |                           |                              | 1                          |        |
| Canden            | 5,453                | 37.0             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Caswell           | 19,055               | 48.0             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Chatham *         | 29,554               | 30.4             |                           |                              |                            |        |

·)

|   |                        | . 18       |         |              | Offices Held    |         |        |
|---|------------------------|------------|---------|--------------|-----------------|---------|--------|
|   | Table 2-A. (conti      | nued)      |         |              | Offices Held    |         |        |
|   |                        |            |         |              |                 | School  |        |
|   |                        |            | Percent | Governing    | Law Enforcement | Board   |        |
|   | State/County           | Population | Black   | Body Members | Officials       | Members | Others |
|   | NORTH CAROLINA (co     | nt'd)      |         |              |                 |         |        |
|   |                        |            |         |              |                 | _       |        |
|   | Chowan                 | 10,764     | 42.0    |              |                 | 1       |        |
|   | Columbus*              | 46,937     | 29.7    |              |                 |         |        |
| • | Craven                 | 62,554     | 25.4    |              |                 |         |        |
|   | Currituck*             | 6,976      | 26.4    |              |                 |         |        |
|   | Duplin*                | 38,015     | 34.2    |              |                 |         |        |
|   | Durham*                | 132,681    | 32.6    | 2            |                 | ı       |        |
|   | Edgecombe              | 52,341     | 47.5    |              |                 | l       |        |
| • | Franklin               | 26,820     | 41.7    |              |                 |         |        |
|   | Gates -                | 8,524      | 53.4    |              |                 |         | 387    |
|   | Granville              | 32,762     | 43.7    |              |                 |         | 7      |
|   | Greene                 | 14,967     | 47.0    |              |                 |         |        |
|   | Halifax                | 53,884     | 48.0    |              |                 |         |        |
|   | Hertford               | 23,529     | 55.2    | 1            |                 | 1       |        |
|   | Hoke                   | 16,436     | 44.2    |              |                 |         |        |
|   | Hyde*                  | 5,571      | 41.3    |              |                 |         |        |
|   | Jones*                 | 9,779      | 45.1    |              |                 | 2       |        |
|   | Lenoir                 | 55,204     | 36.8    |              |                 |         |        |
|   | Martin                 | 24,730     | 44.9    |              |                 |         |        |
|   | Nash                   | 59,122     | 35.7    |              |                 | 1       |        |
|   | Northampton            | 24,009     | 59.0    | 1            |                 | 1       |        |
|   | Pamlico*               | 9,467      | 33.1    |              |                 |         |        |
|   | Pamilco*<br>Pasquotank | 26,824     | 37.7    |              |                 |         |        |
| · | Pasquotank<br>Pender*  | 18,149     | 43.7    |              |                 |         |        |
| • |                        | 8,351      | 41.5    |              |                 |         |        |
|   | Perquimans<br>Person   | 25,914     | 32.3    | 1            |                 |         |        |
|   | rerson                 | 23,714     | 32.3    | -            |                 |         |        |

| d)  |   |   | Offices Held  |   |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Population  | Percent<br>Black  | Governing<br>Body Members   | Law Enforcement<br>Officials  | School<br>Board<br>Members  | Others   |
| đ)  |   |   |   |   |  |
| 73,900<br>39,889<br>84,842<br>44,954<br>26,929<br>3,806<br>32,691<br>15,810<br>14,038<br>85,408<br>57,486 | 34.6<br>29.3<br>25.8<br>34.5<br>33.8<br>43.4<br>42.3<br>59.9<br>41.5<br>33.2<br>36.8  |   |   | 1<br>3<br>1   | 388  |
| percent black)  |   | 5<br>7<br>nts Act.  | _<br>0<br>2   | 19<br>29  | 0  |
|   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 21,112<br>9,692<br>15,950<br>17,176<br>51,136   | 31.1<br>60.1<br>54.5<br>41.1<br>32.9  | 2   | 2   | 3   |  |
|   | Population  73,900 39,889 84,842 44,954 26,929 3,806 32,691 15,810 14,038 85,408 57,486 6 percent black) es)  1 under 4(b) of t | Percent Population Black  73,900 34.6 39,889 29,3 84,842 25.8 44,954 34.5 26,929 33.8  3,806 43.4 32,691 42.3 15,810 59.9 14,038 41.5 85,408 33.2 57,486 36.8  i percent black) is)  1 under 4(b) of the Voting Rigit  21,112 31.1 9,692 60.1 15,950 54.5 17,176 41.1 | Percent Governing Black Body Members  73,900 34.6 39,889 29.3 84,842 25.8 44,954 34.5 26,929 33.8  3,806 43.4 32,691 42.3 15,810 59.9 14,038 41.5 85,408 33.2 57,486 36.8  percent black) 5 ipercent black) 5 it under 4(b) of the Voting Rights Act.  21,112 31.1 9,692 60.1 15,950 54.5 17,176 44.1 | Percent Black Body Members Officials  73,900 34.6 39,889 29.3 84,842 25.8 44,954 34.5 26,929 33.8  3,806 43.4 32,691 42.3 15,810 59.9 14,038 41.5 85,408 33.2 57,486 36.8  ipercent black) 5 0 percent black) 5 0 tunder 4(b) of the Voting Rights Act. | Percent Black Governing Law Enforcement Board Members  73,900 34.6 39,889 29.3 1 84,842 25.8 3 44,954 34.5 26,929 33.8 1  3,806 43.4 32,691 42.3 15,810 59.9 1 14,038 41.5 85,408 33.2 57,486 36.8 |

| Table 2-A. (continued)  |            |                  |                           |                              |                            |        |
|-------------------------|------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------|
| State/County            | Population | Percent<br>Black | Governing<br>Body Members | Law Enforcement<br>Officials | School<br>Board<br>Members | Others |
| SOUTH CAROLINA (cont'd) |            |                  |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Berkelay                | 56,199     | 30.1             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Calhoun                 | 10,780     | 60.4             |                           |                              | 2                          |        |
| Charleston              | 247,650    | 31.4             | 1                         |                              | 2<br>1                     |        |
| Chester                 | 29,811     | 39.2             |                           |                              | 1                          |        |
| Chesterfield            | 33,667     | 32.9             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Clarendon               | 25,604     | 62.0             | 2                         |                              |                            | 1      |
| Colleton                | 27,622     | 46.8             |                           |                              | 1                          |        |
| Darlington              | 53,442     | 37.9             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Dillon                  | 28,838     | 41.5             |                           |                              |                            | 389    |
| Dorchester              | 32,276     | 35.1             |                           | 1                            |                            | 9      |
| Edgefield               | 15,692     | 51.6             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Fairfield               | 19,999     | 59.4             | 2                         | 2                            |                            | 1      |
| Florence                | 89,636     | 36.4             | 1                         |                              | 3                          |        |
| Georgetown              | 33,500     | 48.4             | 1                         |                              | 1                          |        |
| Greenwood               | 49,686     | 28.0             | 1                         |                              |                            |        |
| Hampton                 | 15,878     | 48.9             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Jasper                  | 11,885     | 57.1             | 2                         | 1                            | 6                          |        |
| Kershaw                 | 34,727     | 31.8             |                           |                              | 1                          |        |
| Laurens                 | 49,713     | 28.4             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Lee                     | 18,323     | 59.8             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| McCormick               | 7,955      | 60.3             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Marion                  | 30,270     | 50.5             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Marlboro                | 27,151     | 43.6             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Newberry                | 29,273     | 33.1             |                           |                              |                            |        |
| Orangeburg              | 69,789     | 54.9             |                           |                              |                            |        |

| Table 2-A. (continu                                    | ed)        | Offices Held     |                           |                              |                            |        |  |
|--|------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------|--|
| State/County   | Population | Percent<br>Black | Governing<br>Body Members | Law Enforcement<br>Officials | School<br>Board<br>Members | Others |  |
| SOUTH CAROLINA (cont                                   | :'d)       |                  |                           |                              |                            |        |  |
| Richland   | 233,868    | 32.8             |                           | 3                            |                            |        |  |
| Saluda   | 14,528     | 33.4             |                           |                              | _                          |        |  |
| Sumter   | 79,425     | 41.7             | 1                         |                              | 2                          |        |  |
| Union  | 29,230     | 28.3             |                           |                              |                            |        |  |
| Williamsburg   | 34,243     | 60.9             | _1                        | _3                           |                            | -      |  |
| TOTAL (counties 25 percent black) TOTAL (all counties) |            | 18<br>18         | 12<br>12                  | 22<br>23                     | 2<br>2                     |        |  |
|  |            |                  |                           |                              |                            | 390    |  |
| VIRGINIA   |            |                  |                           |                              |                            |        |  |
| Accomack   | 29,004     | 37.4             |                           |                              |                            |        |  |
| Amelia   | 7,592      | 47.2             | . 1                       |                              |                            |        |  |
| Brunswick  | 16,172     | 58.4             |                           |                              |                            |        |  |
| Buckingham   | 10,597     | 44.2             |                           |                              |                            |        |  |
| Caroline   | 13,925     | 50.8             | 2                         |                              |                            |        |  |
| Charles City   | 6,158      | 74.2             | 2                         |                              |                            | 2      |  |
| Charlotte  | 11,551     | 39.8             |                           |                              |                            |        |  |
| Cumberland   | 6,179      | 47.9             |                           | 1                            |                            |        |  |
| Dinwiddie  | 25,046     | 45.6             |                           | 1                            |                            |        |  |
| Essex  | 7,099      | 45.0             |                           |                              |                            |        |  |
| 71   | 7,621      | 35.9             |                           |                              |                            |        |  |
| Fluvanna<br>Goochland                                  | 10,069     | 43.5             | 1                         |                              |                            |        |  |
| Greensville  | 9,604      | 57.3             | -                         | 1                            |                            |        |  |

)

1

. ...

Table 2-A. (continued)

Offices Held

| State/County      | Population | Percent<br>Black | Governing<br>Body Members | Law Enforcement<br>Officials | School<br>Board<br>Members | Others       |
|-------------------|------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| VIRGINIA (cont'd) |            |                  |                           |                              |                            |              |
| Halifax           | 30,076     | 40.1             |                           |                              |                            |              |
| Isle of Wight     | 18,285     | 49.5             |                           |                              |                            |              |
| James City        | 17,853     | 34.9             | 1                         |                              |                            |              |
| King and Queen    | 5,491      | 50.7             | _                         |                              |                            |              |
| King George       | 8,039      | 26.4             |                           |                              |                            | -            |
| King William      | 7,497      | 42.5             |                           |                              |                            |              |
| Lancaster         | 9,126      | 38.7             |                           |                              |                            |              |
| Louisa            | 14,004     | 38.6             |                           |                              |                            |              |
| Lunenberg         | 11,687     | 43.2             |                           |                              |                            | 391          |
| Mecklenburg       | 29,426     | 42.2             | 2                         |                              |                            | <del>-</del> |
| Middlesex         | 6,295      | 37.0             |                           |                              |                            |              |
| Nansemond         | 35,166     | 54.1             |                           | 1                            |                            |              |
| Nelson            | 11,702     | 28.6             |                           | -                            |                            |              |
| New Kent          | 5,300      | 44.0             | 1                         |                              |                            |              |
| Northampton       | 14,442     | 52.3             | -                         |                              |                            |              |
| Northumberland    | 9,239      | 39.0             |                           |                              |                            |              |
| Nottoway          | 14,260     | 40.0             |                           |                              |                            |              |
| Pittsylvania      | 58,789     | 33.7             |                           |                              |                            |              |
| Powhatan          | 7,696      | 36.4             |                           |                              |                            |              |
| Prince Edward     | 14,379     | 36.6             | 2                         |                              |                            |              |
| Richmond          | 5,841      | 36.6             |                           |                              |                            |              |
| Southampton       | 18,582     | 54.2             |                           |                              |                            |              |
| Surry             | 5,882      | 65.5             | 3                         |                              |                            |              |

| Table 2-A. (continu                  | ed)                                | Offices Held     |                           |                              |                            |             |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| State/County                         | Population                         | Percent<br>Black | Governing<br>Body Members | Law Enforcement<br>Officials | School<br>Board<br>Members | Others      |  |  |  |  |  |
| VIRGINIA (cont'd)                    |                                    |                  |                           |                              |                            |             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sussex<br>Westmoreland               | 11,464<br>12,142                   | 63.2<br>44.2     | _                         | -                            | _                          | _           |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL (counties<br>TOTAL (all count  | 25 percent black)<br>ies)          |                  | 15<br>15                  | 4<br>4                       | 0<br>0                     | 2 2         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7-STATE TOTAL (c<br>7-STATE TOTAL (s | ounties 25 percent<br>11 counties) | : black)         | 94<br>97                  | 131<br>136                   | 137<br>159                 | 38<br>38 39 |  |  |  |  |  |

Sources: U.S. Census, 1970; Joint Center for Political Studies, National Roster of Black Elected Officials (April 1974).

Table 2-B. BLACK ELECTED MUNICIPAL OFFICIALS IN SEVEN SOUTHERN STATES BY FOFULATION OF MUNICIPALITY (as of April 1974)

#### Population

| Less than 5,000 |          |                                 | 5,       | 000 - 50,0 | 00                 | Over 50,000 |          |                    |          |     |
|-----------------|----------|---------------------------------|----------|------------|--------------------|-------------|----------|--------------------|----------|-----|
| State           | Mayors   | Council<br>Members <sup>a</sup> | Others b | Mayors     | Council<br>Members | Others      | Mayors   | Council<br>Members | Others   |     |
| ALABAMA         | 5        | 31                              | 0        | 3          | 15                 | 1           | 0        | 2                  | 0        |     |
| GEORGIA         | 1        | 38                              | 0        | o          | 15                 | 1           | 1        | 16                 | 5        |     |
| LOUISIANA       | 4        | 28                              | 5        | 0          | 7                  | 2           | 0        | 3                  | 0        |     |
| MISSISSIPPI     | 7        | 57                              | 27       | 0          | 5                  | 2           | 0        | 0                  | 1        | 393 |
| NORTH CAROLINA  | 6        | 69                              | 3        | 1          | 24                 | 0           | 1        | 11                 | 2        |     |
| SOUTH CAROLINA  | 6        | 38                              | 0        | 0          | 10                 | 1           | 0        | 3                  | 0        |     |
| VIRGINIA        | <u>o</u> | <u>11</u>                       | <u>0</u> | 1          | <u>17</u>          | <u>1</u>    | <u>o</u> | <u>10</u>          | <u>o</u> |     |
| TOTAL           | 29       | 272                             | 35       | 5          | 93                 | 8           | 2        | 45                 | 8        |     |

a, Council members are members of the governing body including vice mayors and mayors pro tem.

Source: Joint Center for Political Studies, National Roster of Black Elected Officials (April 1974).

b. Others include town marshalls, school board members, and all other elected municipal officials.

APPENDIX 3. COUNTIES DESIGNATED FOR FEDERAL EXAMINERS
AND NUMBER OF PERSONS LISTED BY EXAMINERS

394

| State/County | Date of Designation | Number of Persons Listed |
|--------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| ALABAMA      |                     |                          |
| Autauga      | 10-29-65            | 1,333                    |
| Choctaw*     | 5-30-66             |                          |
| Dallas       | 8-09-65             | 9,068                    |
| Elmore       | 10-29 <b>-</b> 65   | 1,807                    |
| Greene       | 10-29-65            | 2,151                    |
| Hale         | 8-09-65             | 3,617                    |
| Jefferson    | 1-20-66             | 23,385                   |
| Lowndes      | 8-09-65             | 3,034                    |
| Marengo      | 8-09-65             | 5,096                    |
| Montgomery   | 9-29-65             | 10,438                   |
| Perry        | 8-18-65             | 2,877                    |
| Sumter       | 5-02-66             | 25                       |
| Talladega*   | 10-31-74            | •                        |
| Wilcox       | 8-18-65             | 3,678                    |
| TOTAL LISTED |                     | 66,539                   |
| GEORGIA      |                     |                          |
| Baker*       | 11-04-68            |                          |
| Hancock*     | 11-07-66            |                          |
| Lee          | 3-23-67             | 475                      |
| Peach*       | 11-04-72            |                          |
| Screven      | 3-23-67             | 1,478                    |

<sup>\*</sup> No examiners were sent to these counties.

a. Source: U.S. Department of Justice, "Counties Designated as Examiner Counties,"
Nov. 4, 1974.

b. Source: U.S. Civil Service Commission, "Cumulative Totals on Voting Rights Examining," June 30, 1974.

| State/County     | Date of Designation | Number of Persons Listed |
|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| GEORGIA (cont'd) |                     |                          |
| Taliaferro*      | 11-04-68            | -                        |
| Terrel1          | 3-23-67             | 1,465                    |
| Twiggs*          | 9-03-74             | -                        |
| manut Tramba     |                     | 0.400                    |
| TOTAL LISTED     |                     | 3,418                    |
|                  |                     | <b>:</b>                 |
| LOUISTANA        |                     |                          |
| Bossier          | 3-23-67             | 1,605                    |
| Caddo            | 3-23-67             | 7,432                    |
| De Soto          | 3-23-67             | 2,332                    |
| East Carroll     | 8-09-65             | 2,738                    |
| East Feliciana   | 8-09-65             | 2,129                    |
| Madison          | 8-12-66             | 663                      |
| Ouachita         | 8-18-65             | 5,936                    |
| Plaquemines      | 8-09-65             | 2,808                    |
| Sabine*          | 9-27-74             | <b>'-</b>                |
| St. Helena*      | 8-16-72             | w.                       |
| West Feliciana   | 10-29-65            | 1,335                    |
| TOTAL LISTED     |                     | 26,978                   |
| MISSISSIPPI      |                     |                          |
| Amite            | 3-23-67             | 464                      |
| Benton           | 9-24-65             | 538                      |
| Bolivar*         | 12-20-65            |                          |
| Carroll          | 12-20-65            | 926                      |
| Claiborne        | 4-12-66             | 1,418                    |
| Claibolne        | 4-12-00             | 1,410                    |
| Clay             | 9-24-65             | 1,523                    |
| Coahoina         | 9-24-65             | 4,669                    |
| De Soto          | 10-29-65            | 1,526                    |
| Forrest          | 6-01-67             | 1,116                    |
| Franklin         | 3-23-67             | 85                       |
| Grenada          | 7-20-66             | 1,512                    |
| Hinds            | 10-29-65            | 13,348                   |
| Holmes           | 10-29-65            | 4,701                    |
| Humphreys        | 9-24-65             | 2,268                    |
| Issaquena        | 6-01-67             | 72                       |
|                  |                     |                          |

|                      | 350                        |                          |
|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| State/County         | Date of Designation        | Number of Persons Listed |
| MISSISSIPPI (cont'd) |                            |                          |
| Jasper               | 4-12-66                    | 673                      |
| Jefferson            | 10-29-65                   | 2,070                    |
| Jefferson Davis      | 8-18-65                    | 1,136                    |
| Jones                | 8-18-65                    | 2,408                    |
| Kemper*              | 10-31-74                   | -                        |
| Leflore              | 8-09-65                    | 8,732                    |
| Madison              | 8 <b>-</b> 09-65           | 8,163                    |
| Marshall             | 8-05-67                    | 104                      |
| Neshoba              | 10-29-65                   | 791                      |
| Newton               | 12 <b>-</b> 20 <b>-</b> 65 | 733                      |
| Noxubee              | 4-12-66                    | 2,360                    |
| Oktibbeha            | 3-23-67                    | 400                      |
| Pearl River          | 4-29-74                    | 18 <b>1</b>              |
| Rankin               | 4-12-66                    | 1,147                    |
| Sharkey              | 6-01-67                    | 400                      |
| Simpson              | 12-20-65                   | 1,489                    |
| Sunflower*           | 4-29-67                    | -                        |
| Tallahatchie         | 8-14-71                    | 132                      |
| Walthall             | 10-29-65                   | 1,365                    |
| Warren               | 12-20-65                   | 2,027                    |
| Wilkinson            | 8-05-67                    | 152                      |
| Winston              | 4~12~66                    | 58                       |
| Yazoo*               | 10-28-71                   |                          |
| TOTAL LISTED         |                            | 68,687                   |
|                      |                            |                          |
| SOUTH CAROLINA       |                            |                          |
| Clarendon            | 10-29-65                   | 3,448                    |
| Dorchester           | 10-29-65                   | 1,206                    |
| TOTAL LISTED         |                            | 4,654                    |

APPENDIX 4. OBSERVATION OF ELECTIONS UNDER THE VOTING RIGHTS ACT OF 1965

|              |      |      |           | Number   | of Obser  | vers |           |      |      |     |
|--------------|------|------|-----------|----------|-----------|------|-----------|------|------|-----|
| State/County | 1966 | 1967 | 1968      | 1969     | 1970      | 1971 | 1972      | 1973 | 1974 |     |
| ALABAMA      |      |      |           |          |           |      |           |      |      |     |
| Choctaw      | _    | -    | _         | -        | _         | -    | -         | -    | 24   |     |
| Greene       | 118  | -    | 22        | 44       | 40        | -    | -         | -    | 18   |     |
| Dallas       | 96   | -    | -         | -        | -         | -    | -         | -    | -    |     |
| Hale         | 37   | -    | -         | -        | 25        | -    | 42        | -    | 30   |     |
| Lowndes      | 36   | -    | 14        | -        | 34        | -    | -         | -    | 42   |     |
| Marengo      | 208  | -    | 10        | -        | 54        | -    | -         | -    | -    |     |
| Perry        | 68   | -    | -         | -        | -         | -    | -         | -    | -    | 397 |
| Sumter       | 38   | -    | 28        | -        | -         | -    | -         | -    | 22   | 97  |
| Talladega    | -    | _    | -         | -        | _         | -    | -         | -    | 54   |     |
| Wilcox       | 138  | -    | <u>24</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>52</u> | -    | <u>68</u> | -    | 44   |     |
| TOTAL        | 739  | -    | 98        | 44       | 205       | -    | 110       | -    | 234  |     |
| GEORGIA      |      |      |           |          |           |      |           |      |      |     |
| Baker        | _    | -    | 18        | -        | _         | -    | 12        | -    | •    |     |
| Hancock      | 22   | -    | 36        | -        | -         | • -  | -         | -    | 64   |     |
| Peach        | -    | -    | -         | -        | -         | -    | 20        | -    | -    |     |
| Taliaferro   | -    | -    | 22        | -        | 6         | -    | 12        | -    | -    |     |
| Terrell      |      | -    | 16        | -        | -         | -    |           | -    | _    |     |
| TOTAL        | 22   | -    | 92        | ••       | 6         | -    | 44        | -    | 64   |     |
|              |      |      |           |          |           |      |           |      |      |     |

( ,

APPENDIX 4. (continued)

|                |      |           | Number of Observers |      |          |           |          |      |          |     |  |
|----------------|------|-----------|---------------------|------|----------|-----------|----------|------|----------|-----|--|
| State/County   | 1966 | 1967      | 1968                | 1969 | 1970     | 1971      | 1972     | 1973 | 1974     |     |  |
| LOUISIANA      |      |           |                     |      |          |           |          |      |          |     |  |
| DeSoto         | -    | 12        | 22                  | _    | -        | _         | 30       | -    | -        |     |  |
| East Carroll   | 40   | 40        | 16                  | -    | -        | -         | -        | -    | 24       |     |  |
| East Feliciana | 82   | 56        | -                   | -    | -        | -         | -        | -    | -        |     |  |
| Madison        | 97   | 49        | 21                  | 20   | 16       | 42        | -        | -    | 20       |     |  |
| Ouachita       | 40   | -         | -                   | -    | -        | -         | -        | -    | -        |     |  |
| Plaquemines    | 58   | 38        | 30                  | -    | -        | -         | -        | -    | -        |     |  |
| Sabine         | -    | -         | -                   | -    | -        | -         | -        | -    | 12       |     |  |
| St. Helena     | -    | -         | -                   | -    | -        | -         | 30       | -    | -        | 398 |  |
| West Feliciana | _80  | <u>56</u> | <u>36</u>           |      | <u>-</u> | <u>12</u> | <u>-</u> | -    | <u>-</u> | 98  |  |
| TOTAL          | 397  | 251       | 125                 | 20   | 16       | 54        | 60       | -    | 56       |     |  |
| MISSISSIPPI    |      |           |                     |      |          |           |          |      |          |     |  |
| Amite          | -    | 24        | 36                  | 5    | 20       | 12        | -        | _    | -        |     |  |
| Benton         | 4    | 12        | 20                  | -    | -        | 20        | -        | -    | -        |     |  |
| Bolivar        | -    | 20        | 20                  | 20   | 18       | 48        | -        | -    | -        |     |  |
| Carroll        | 10   | 54        | 20                  | 6    | -        | -         | -        | -    | -        |     |  |
| Claiborne      | 22   | 64        | 32                  | -    | 6        | 26        | 38       | -    | -        |     |  |
| Clay           | 14   | 12        | 10                  | -    | _        | 24        | -        | -    | -        |     |  |
| Coahoma        | -    | 40        | 30                  | 28   | 16       | 122       | -        | -    | •        |     |  |
| DeSoto         | 8    | 8         | -                   | -    | -        | -         | -        | -    | -        |     |  |
| Forrest        | -    | 6         | -                   | -    | -        | -         | -        | -    | -        |     |  |
| Franklin       | _    | 12        | 26                  | -    | -        | -         | -        | -    | -        |     |  |

## APPENDIX 4. (continued)

| •                    |      |      |      | Number | of Obser   | vers |      |      |      |     |
|----------------------|------|------|------|--------|------------|------|------|------|------|-----|
| State/County         | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969   | 1970       | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 |     |
| MISSISSIPPI (cont'd) |      |      |      |        |            |      |      |      |      |     |
| Grenada              | -    | 44   | -    | -      | -          | -    | -    | -    | -    |     |
| Hinds                | -    | 36   | 44   | 28     | -          | -    | -    | -    | -    |     |
| Holmes               | 22   | 66   | 36   | 32     | 10         | 14   | -    | -    | -    |     |
| Humphreys            | 10   | 38   | 20   | 8      | -          | 36   | 6    | -    | -    |     |
| Issaquena            | -    | 18   | 20   | -      | -          | 28   | 19   |      | -    |     |
| Jasper               | 11   | 12   | -    | -      | •          | -    | -    | -    | -    |     |
| Jefferson            | 14   | 72   | 60   | 12     | -          | -    | -    | -    | -    |     |
| Jefferson Davis      | 12   | _    | -    | -      | -          | 6    | -    | -    | -    | 399 |
| Jones                | 8    | 8    | _    | -      | -          | -    | -    | -    | -    | 9   |
| Kemper               | •    | -    | -    | -      | -          | -    | -    | -    | 48   |     |
| Leflore              | 59   | 68   | 22   | 6      | <b>-</b> . | 34   | -    | -    | -    |     |
| Madison              | 24   | 64   | 24   | 16     | 12         | 64   | 47   | -    | •    |     |
| Marshall             | -    | 112  | 40   | 14     | 14         | 219  | -    | -    | 20   |     |
| Neshoba              | 14   | 18   | ••   | -      | -          | -    | -    | -    | -    |     |
| Noxubee              | 22   | 18   | 32   | -      | 10         | 120  | -    | -    | -    |     |
| Oktibbeha            | -    | 36   | -    | -      | _          | 18   | _    | -    | -    |     |
| Rankin               | 6    | 38   | -    | -      | •          | -    | -    | -    | -    |     |
| Sharkey              | _    | 30   | 14   | -      | -          | 20   | -    | -    | -    |     |
| Simpson              | _    | 10   | -    | -      | <b>.</b> . | -    | -    | -    | -    |     |
| Sunflower            | -    | 32   | -    | 24     | 12         | 66   | · -  | -    | -    |     |

APPENDIX 4. (continued)

|  |                         |                       |                           | Number   | of Obser            | vers                            |                     |      |                                    |     |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|------|------------------------------------|-----|
| State/County   | 1966                    | 1967                  | 1968                      | 1969     | 1970                | 1971                            | 1972                | 1973 | 1974                               |     |
| MISSISSIPPI (cont'd)   |                         |                       |                           |          |                     |                                 |                     |      |                                    |     |
| Tallahatchie<br>Warren<br>Wilkinson<br>Winston<br>Yazoo<br>TOTAL | -<br>-<br>4<br>-<br>264 | 86<br>-<br>-<br>1,058 | 48<br>62<br>-<br>-<br>616 | 20 - 219 | 16<br>-<br>-<br>134 | 10<br>-<br>38<br>-<br>34<br>959 | 36<br>-<br>-<br>146 | -    | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br><u>8</u><br>76 |     |
| SOUTH CAROLINA   |                         |                       |                           |          |                     |                                 |                     |      |                                    | 400 |
| Clarendon<br>Dorchester  | 118<br>40               | <u>-</u>              | 36<br><u>58</u>           | -        | 9<br><u>10</u>      | -                               | 50<br>55            | -    | -                                  |     |
| TOTAL  | 158                     | -                     | 94                        | -        | 19                  | -                               | 105                 | -    | -                                  |     |

Source: U.S. Department of Justice.

APPENDIX 5. OBJECTIONS UNDER SECTION 5 OF THE VOTING RIGHTS ACT (As of Dec. 20, 1974)

| Jurisdiction           | Type of Change                                     | Date           | Page        |
|------------------------|--|----------------|-------------|
|                        | Registration and Voting                            |                |             |
| South Carolina         | literacy test, poll tax                            | Oct. 2, 1967   | 17          |
| Georgia                | assistance to illiterate voters                    | June 19, 1968  |             |
| Webster Co., Ga.       | polling place                                      | Dec. 12, 1968  |             |
| Georgia                | qualification of registration and election workers | July 11, 1968  |             |
| Georgia                | tests or devices                                   | Aug. 20, 1968  | 30          |
| Alabama                | signature requirement                              | Nov. 13, 1969  |             |
| Mobile, Ala.           | signature requirement                              | Dec. 16, 1969  |             |
| Alabama                | assistance for absentee registra-<br>tion          | Mar. 13, 1970  |             |
| North Carolina         | literacy test                                      | Mar. 18, 1971  | 17 <b>ê</b> |
| North Carolina         | literacy test                                      | Apr. 20, 1971  | F           |
| Jasper County, Miss.   | reregistration                                     | June 8, 1971   |             |
| Lafayette Co., Miss.   | polling place                                      | July 6, 1971   |             |
| Caroline, Miss.        | polling place                                      | Sept. 10, 1971 |             |
| Albany, Ga.            | polling place                                      | Nov. 16, 1971  |             |
| Marshall Co., Miss.    | polling place                                      | Dec. 3, 1971   |             |
| Tate Co., Miss.        | polling place                                      | Dec. 3, 1971   |             |
| Albany, Ga.            | election date                                      | Jan. 7, 1972   |             |
| Alabama                | assistance to illiterate voters                    | Apr. 4, 1972   |             |
| Atlanta, Ga.           | polling place                                      | Nov. 27, 1972  | 106         |
| St. Landry Parish, La. | polling place                                      | Dec, 6, 1972   |             |
| Atlanta, Ga.           | polling place                                      | Mar. 1, 1973   | 106         |
| New Orleans, La.       | polling place                                      | July 17, 1973  | 107         |
| Martinsville, Va.      | polling place                                      | Apr. 19, 1974  |             |
| Newport News, Va.      | polling place                                      | May 17, 1974   | 107         |
| Jones Co., Ga.         | polling place                                      | Aug. 12, 1974  | 106         |
| New York Co., N.Y.     | polling place                                      | Sept. 3, 1974  |             |
| Suffolk, Va.           | polling place                                      | Sept. 23, 1974 |             |

١

| Jurisdiction   | Type of Change  | Date   | Page                          |
|--|---|--|-------------------------------|
|  | Candidacy   |  |                               |
| Mississippi<br>Alabama   | abolition of office<br>discrimination against<br>independent candidates           | May 21, 1969<br>Aug. 1, 1969                                     | 162, 172, 271<br>162          |
| Alabama  | discrimination against independent candidates                                     | Aug. 14, 1972  | 162                           |
| Alabama<br>Ocilla, Ga.<br>Hollandale, Miss.<br>Mobile, Ala.      | abolition of office<br>filing fees<br>abolition of office<br>filing fee, petition | Dec. 26, 1972<br>June 22, 1972<br>July 9, 1973<br>Aug. 3, 1973   | 171<br>135<br>171<br>134      |
| •  | requirement   | (Objection withdrawn after modification, Oct. 10, 1973)          | 171                           |
| Clarendon Co., S.C.<br>Shaw, Miss.<br>Albany, Ga.<br>Mississippi | abolition of office elective to appointive filing fee open primary                | Nov. 13, 1973<br>Nov. 21, 1973<br>Dec. 7, -1973<br>Apr. 26, 1974 | 171<br>171<br>135<br>162, 274 |
| <u>St.</u>   | ate and Federal Representation  |  |                               |
| Virginia<br>(State House)<br>Virginia                            | redistricting <sup>b</sup>  | May 7, 1971 (Objection withdrawn, June 10, 197) May 7, 1971      |                               |
| (State Senate) Louisiana   | redistricting   | Aug. 20, 1971  | 235-36                        |
| (State House) Louisiana  | redistricting   | Aug. 20, 1971  | 235-36                        |
| (State Senate)<br>Georgia<br>(U.S. House of Representatives)     | redistricting   | Feb. 11, 1972  | 230, 231                      |
| Georgia<br>(State Senate)  | redistricting   | Mar. 3, 1972   | 230, 232                      |

,

| Jurisdiction                                 | Type of Change                                 | Date           | Page a   |
|--|--|----------------|----------|
|  | State and Federal Representation (cont.)       |                |          |
| Georgia                                      | redistricting <sup>b</sup>                     | Mar. 3, 1972   | 230, 232 |
| (State House)                                | majority requirement, numbered posts           | •              | •        |
| South Carolina                               | redistricting                                  | Mar. 6, 1972   | 218      |
| (State Senate)                               | majority requirement, numbered posts           | •              |          |
| Georgia                                      | redistricting                                  | Mar. 24, 1972  | 232 -    |
| (State House)                                |  |                |          |
| South Carolina                               | numbered posts                                 | June 30, 1972  | 216      |
| South Carolina                               | redistricting                                  | July 20, 1973  | 219      |
| (State Senate)                               | majority requirement, numbered posts           |                |          |
| South Carolina                               | redistricting                                  | Feb. 14, 1974  | 216-17   |
| (State House)                                | majority requirement, numbered posts           |                |          |
| Kings County, N.Y.                           | redistricting                                  | Apr. 1, 1974   | 221-30   |
| (U.S. House of Representatives)              |  | 1 1074         |          |
| Kings and N.Y. Countles, N.Y. (State Senate) | redistricting                                  | Apr. 1, 1974   | 221-30   |
| Kings and N.Y. Counties, N.Y.                | redistricting                                  | Apr. 1, 1974   | 221-30   |
| (State Assembly)                             | redrecticating                                 | Apr. 1, 1974   | 221-30   |
| •  | Local Representation                           |                |          |
| Mississippi                                  | county bds. of supervisors: at-large election  | May 21, 1969   |          |
| Deat Commell Devict To                       | police jury and school board: at-large         | Sept. 10, 1969 | 297      |
| East Carroll Parish, La.                     | elections                                      | Sept. 10, 1909 | 237      |
| Copiah Co., Miss.                            | bd. of supervisors: redistricting              | Mar. 5, 1970   | 275      |
| Portsmouth, Va.                              | 40% vote requirement                           | June 26, 1970  |          |
| Leake Co., Miss.                             | bd. of supervisors: redistricting              | Jan. 8, 1971   | 275      |
| Warren Co., Miss.                            | bd. of supervisors: redistricting              | Apr. 4, 1971   | 275      |
| Richmond, Va.                                | annexation                                     | May 7, 1971    | 300-03   |
| Marion Co., Miss.                            | bd. of supervisors: redistricting              | May 25, 1971   | 275      |
| Jeff Davis Parish, La.                       | police jury: redistricting                     | June 4, 1971   |          |
| Union Parish, La.                            | police jury and school board:<br>redistricting | June 8, 1971   | 294      |
| Grenada Co., Miss.                           | at-large election, residency requirement       | June 30, 1971  | 272      |
| Attala Co., Miss.                            | at-large election, residency requirement       | June 30, 1971  | 272      |
|  |  |                |          |

ı

| Juri | sdiction                   | Type of Change   | <u>Date</u>                | Page          |     |
|------|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|---------------|-----|
|      |                            | Local Representation (cont.)                               |                            |               |     |
|      | Assumption Parish, La.     | school board: at-large election, redistricting             | July 8, 1971               | 294           |     |
|      | Franklin Parish, La.       | police jury: redistricting                                 | July 8, 1971               | 294           |     |
|      | Birmingham, Ala.           | numbered posts   | July 9, 1971               | 317           |     |
|      | Hinds Co., Miss.           | bd. of supervisors: redistricting                          | July 14, 1971              | 275           |     |
|      | Yazoo Co., Miss.           | bd. of supervisors: redistricting                          | July 19, 1971 <sub>e</sub> | 275           |     |
|      | St. Charles Parish, La.    | police jury: at-large election                             | July 22, 1971              | 294           |     |
|      | Jeff Davis Parish, La.     | school board: redistricting                                | July 23, 1971              | 294           |     |
|      | Ascension Parish, La.      | school board: redistrictingb                               | July 23, 1971              |               |     |
|      | Talladega, Ala.            | anti-single shot law                                       | July 23, 1971              |               |     |
|      | Bossier Parish, La.        | school board: redistricting                                | July 30, 1971              | 294           |     |
|      | North Carolina             | numbered posts   | July 30, 1971              | 248           |     |
|      | Clarke Co., Ga.            | school board: redistricting                                | Aug. 6, 1971               | 260-61        |     |
|      | DeSoto Parish, La.         | police jury: at-large election                             | Aug. 6, 1971               | 294           |     |
|      | East Baton Rouge, La.      | parish council: redistricting                              | Aug. 6, 1971               | 294           | _   |
|      | Pointe Coupee Parish, La.  | police jury: redistricting                                 | Aug. 9, 1971               |               | 404 |
|      | Webster Parish, La.        | police jury: redistricting                                 | Aug. 6, 1971 <sup>d</sup>  | 294           |     |
|      | Warren Co., Miss.          | bd. of supervisors: redistricting                          | Aug. 23, 1971              | 275           |     |
|      | Bibb Co., -Ga.             | school board: at-large election                            | Aug. 24, 1971              | 261           |     |
|      | East Feliciana Parish, La. | police jury: at-large election, redistricting <sup>b</sup> | Sept. 20, 1971             | 294           |     |
|      | Natchitoches Parish, La.   | school board: redistrictingb                               | Sept. 20, 1971             | 294           |     |
|      | North Carolina             | numbered posts   | Sept. 27, 1971             | 248           |     |
|      | Hinesville, Ga.            | majority requirement, numbered posts                       | Oct. 1, 1971               | 263           |     |
|      | St. Helena Parish, La.     | police jury: redistricting                                 | Oct. 8, 1971               | 294           |     |
|      | Caddo Parish, La.          | school board: redistricting                                | Oct. 8, 1971               | 294           |     |
|      | Newnan, Ga.                | numbered posts   | Oct. 13, 1971              | 263           |     |
|      | St. James Parish, La.      | police jury: redistricting                                 | Nov. 2, 1971               | 294           |     |
|      | Conyers, Ga.               | majority requirement, numbered posts, staggered terms      | Dec. 2, 1971               | 263           |     |
|      | make de Man                | bd. of supervisors: redistricting                          | Dec. 3, 1971               | 275           |     |
|      | Tate Co., Miss.            | county council: redistricting                              | Dec. 7, 1971               |               |     |
|      | Mecklenberg Co., Va.       | police jury: redistricting                                 | Dec. 28, 1971              | 294           |     |
|      | East Feliciana Parish, La. | city council: at-large election,                           | Jan. 7, 1972               | <del></del> . |     |
|      | Waynesboro, Ga.            | majority requirement                                       | June 1, 2012               |               |     |

.

|  |                  |  |  | а      |     |
|--|------------------|--|--|--------|-----|
| Jurisdiction   |                  | Type of Change   | Date   | Page   |     |
|  |                  | Local Representation (cont.)   |  |        |     |
| St. Mary P   | Parish, La.      | school board: redistricting  | Jan. 12, 1972                                | 294    |     |
| Jonesboro,   |                  | majority requirement   | Feb. 4, 1972                                 | 263    |     |
| Petersburg   |                  | annexation   | Feb. 22, 1972                                | 304-05 |     |
|  | Parish, La.      | school board: redistricting  | Mar. 17, 1972                                |        |     |
| Autauga Co   | -                | <pre>bd. of commissioners, school board:     at-large election, majority     requirement</pre> | Mar. 20, 1972                                | 316    |     |
| Grenada, M   | iss.             | city council: at-large election,<br>majority requirement, numbered posts                       | Mar. 20, 1972                                | 286    |     |
| Accomaton  | Parish, La.      | school board: redistricting  | Apr. 20, 1972                                | 294    |     |
|  | iana Parish, La. | school board: redistrictingb   | Apr. 22, 1972                                | 294    |     |
|  | pee Parish, La.  | school board: redistrictingb   | June 7, 1972                                 | 294    |     |
| and the second s | Parish, La.      | school board: redistricting, b<br>staggered terms  | June 16, 1972                                | 294    | 405 |
| South Caro   | lina             | numbered posts   | June 30, 1972                                |        | Ğ   |
| Newnan, Ga   |                  | majority requirement   | July 31, 1972                                | 263    |     |
| Twiggs Co.   | =                | county commissioners at-large election, residency requirement                                  | Aug. 7, 1972                                 | 258    |     |
| Thomasvill   | e Ga             | majority requirement, numbered posts   | Aug. 24, 1972                                | 263    |     |
| Aiken, S.C   | •                | numbered posts, residency require-<br>ment   | Aug. 25, 1972                                |        |     |
| Saluda Co.   | S.C.             | creation of new school district  | Nov. 13, 1972                                |        |     |
| Tate Co.,  |                  | bd. of supervisors: redistricting  | Nov. 28, 1972                                | 275    |     |
| Lake Provi   |                  | annexation   | Dec. 1, 1972                                 |        |     |
| Harris Co.   | •                | residency requirement  | Dec. 5, 1972                                 |        |     |
| Mariro 551   | ,                |  | (Objection with-<br>drawn, Mar. 30,<br>1973) |        |     |
| New Orlean   | s, La.           | city council: redistricting  | Jan. 15, 1973                                | 289    |     |
| Cochran, G   | a.               | majority requirement   | Jan. 29, 1973                                | 263    |     |
| Warren Co.   |                  | bd. of supervisors: redistricting  | Feb. 13, 1973                                |        |     |
| Cuthbert.  | •                | numbered posts   | Apr. 9, 1973                                 | 263    |     |
| New Orlean   |                  | numbered posts   | Apr. 20, 1973                                | 287    |     |
|  |                  | •  |  |        |     |

| Jurisdiction   | Type of Change  | Date   | <u>Page</u> <sup>a</sup>            |
|--|---|--|-------------------------------------|
|  | Local Representation (cont.)  |  |                                     |
| Indianola, Miss.<br>McComb, Miss.                                    | numbered posts<br>annexation  | Apr. 20, 1973 May 30, 1973 (Objection with- drawn, Sept. 12, 1973)                   | 286                                 |
| Newellton, La.<br>Ocilla, Ga.<br>New Orleans, La.<br>Sumter Co., Ga. | annexation majority requirement city council: redistricting majority requirement, residence   | June 12, 1973<br>June 22, 1973<br>July 9, 1973<br>July 13, 1973                      | 263<br>290<br>260                   |
| Hogansville, Ga. Darlington, S.C. Grenada Co., Miss. Perry, Ga.      | requirement majority requirement, numbered posts residency requirement bd. of supervisors: redistricting majority requirement, numbered | Aug. 2, 1973<br>Aug. 7, 1973<br>Aug. 9, 1973<br>Aug. 14, 1973                        | 263<br>321<br>275,276,282-83<br>263 |
| Thomasville, Ga.<br>Bogalusa, La.                                    | <pre>posts residency requirement residency requirement, anti-single shot law</pre>  | Aug. 27, 1973<br>Oct. 29, 1973   | 263<br>299                          |
| Pearl, Miss.   | incorporation   | Nov. 21, 1973<br>(Objection with-<br>drawn after modi-<br>fication, Jan. 3,<br>1974) | 286                                 |
| East Dublin, Ga.   | numbered posts, staggered terms   | Mar. 4, 1974   | 263<br>321                          |
| Dorchester Co., S.C. McClellanville, S.C.                            | county council: at-large election annexation  | Apr. 22, 1974<br>May 6, 1974 <sup>e</sup>  | 325                                 |
| Fort Valley, Ga.   | numbered posts, majority require-<br>ment   | May 13, 1974   | 263                                 |
| Fulton Co., Ga.  | numbered posts, majority require-<br>ment   | May 22, 1974   | 261                                 |
| Walterboro, S.C.<br>Clarke Co., Ga.                                  | residency requirement<br>school bd.: at-large election,<br>numbered posts, majority require-  | May 24, 1974<br>May 30, 1974   | 260                                 |

ment

| Jurisdiction           | Type of Change  | Date           | Page a  |
|------------------------|---|----------------|---------|
|                        | Local Representation (cont.)  |                |         |
| Louisville, Ga.        | numbered posts, majority requirement  | June 4, 1974   | 263     |
| East Dublin, Ga.       | staggered terms   | June 19, 1974  |         |
| Evangeline Parish, La. | school bd. and police jury: b<br>majority requirement, anti-single<br>shot requirement, staggered terms                                 | June 25, 1974  | 294,298 |
| Evangeline Parish, La. | school bd. and police jury: <sup>b</sup> majority requirement, anti-single shot requirement, staggered terms                            | July 26, 1974  | 294,298 |
| Lancaster Co., S.C.    | school bd.: at-large election,<br>numbered posts, majority requirement  | July 30, 1974  |         |
| Meriwether Co., Ga.    | <pre>county commissioners: at-large   election, numbered posts, majority   requirement</pre>  | July 31, 1974  |         |
| Pike Co., Ala.         | residency requirement, majority requirement, staggered terms  | Aug. 12, 1974  | 316,317 |
| Attala Co., Miss.      | bd. of supervisors: redistricting   | Sept. 3, 1974  | 275,282 |
| Thomson, Ga.           | numbered posts, majority require-<br>ment, staggered terms, extension<br>of terms   | Sept. 3, 1974  | 263,265 |
| Bamberg Co., S.C.      | residency requirements, staggered terms   | Sept. 3, 1974  | 322     |
| Bishopville, S.C.      | staggered terms   | Sept. 3, 1974  | 322     |
| Bamberg Co., S.C.      | county commissioners: at-large election   | Sept. 20, 1974 | 323     |
| Charleston, S.C.       | annexation  | Sept. 20, 1974 | 324-25  |
| Charleston Co., S.C.   | <pre>governing body: at-large election,   consolidation, numbered posts,   residency requirements, majority   requirement</pre>         | Sept. 24, 1974 | 324     |
| Lancaster Co., S.C.    | <pre>county commissioners: at-large   election, numbered posts, residency   requirements, majority requirement,   staggered terms</pre> | Oct. 1, 1974   | 323     |

.)

|   | -7F- 01 01141g-  | Date   | rage |
|---|--|--|------|
|   | Local Representation (cont.)   |  |      |
| Sumter Co., Ala. Democratic Executive Committee | anti-single shot requirement   | Oct. 29, 1974  |      |
| Wadley, Ga.<br>York Co., S.C.                   | <pre>numbered posts, majority requirement<br/>county council: at-large elections,<br/>residency requirements</pre> | Oct. 30, 1974<br>Nov. 12, 1974                               | 263  |
|   | Miscellaneous  |  |      |
| Arizona   | procedures for recall  | Oct. 9, 1973<br>(Objection with-<br>drawn, Mar. 15,<br>1974) | 408  |
|   |  |  |      |

Type of Change

Source: Department of Justice and David H. Hunter, Federal Review of Voting Changes: How to Use Section 5 of the Voting Rights Act (Washington, D.C.: Joint Center for Political Studies et al., 1974), pp. 90-97.

- a. Refers to page or pages of this report where the objection is mentioned.
- b. Involved the use of multi-member districts.
- c. Objection withdrawn, Sept. 23, 1971.

Jurisdiction

- d. Objection withdrawn, Sept. 14, 1971.
- e. Objection withdrawn after assurances, Oct. 21, 1974.

Date

Page

APPENDIX 6. THE VOTING RIGHTS ACT OF 1965 AS AMENDED BY THE VOTING RIGHTS ACT AMENDMENTS OF 1970

Public Law 89-110, 89TH Congress, S. 1564, August 6, 1965 AN ACT To enforce the fiftcenth amendment to the Constitution of the United States, and for other purposes

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act shall be known as the "Voting Rights Act of 1965".

#### TITLE I-VOTING RIGHTS

SEC. 2. No voting qualification or prerequisite to voting, or standard, practice, or procedure shall be imposed or applied by any State or political subdivision to deny or abridge the right of any citizen of the United States to vote on account of race or color.

SEC. 3. (a) Whenever the Attorney General institutes a proceeding

SEC. 3. (a) Whenever the Attorney General institutes a proceeding under any statute to enforce the guarantees of the fifteenth amendment in any State or political subdivision the court shall authorize the appointment of Federal examiners by the United States Civil Service Commission in accordance with section 6 to serve for such period of time and for such political subdivisions as the court shall determine is appropriate to enforce the guarantees of the fifteenth amendment (1) as part of any interlocutory order if the court determines that the appointment of such examiners is necessary to enforce such guarantees or (2) as part of any final judgment if the court finds such guarantees or (2) as part of any final judgment if the court finds that violations of the fifteenth amendment justifying equitable relief have occurred in such State or subdivision: *Provided*, That the court need not authorize the appointment of examiners if any incidents of denial or abridgement of the right to vote on account of race or color (1) have been few in number and have been promptly and effectively

(1) have been few in number and have been promptly and effectively corrected by State or local action, (2) the continuing effect of such incidents has been eliminated, and (3) there is no reasonable probability of their recurrence in the future.

(b) If in a proceeding instituted by the Attorney General under any statute to enforce the guarantees of the fifteenth amendment in any State or political subdivision the court finds that a test or device has been used for the purpose or with the effect of denying or abridging the right of any citizen of the United States to vote on account of race or color, it shall suspend the use of tests and devices in such State or political subdivisions as the court shall determine is appropriate and for such period as it deems necessary.

(c) If in any proceeding instituted by the Attorney General under

(c) If in any proceeding instituted by the Attorney General under any statute to enforce the guarantees of the fifteenth amendment in any State or political subdivision the court finds that violations of the any State or political subdivision the court finds that violations of the fifteenth amendment justifying equitable relief have occurred within the territory of such State or political subdivision, the court, in addition to such relief as it may grant, shall retain jurisdiction for such period as it may deem appropriate and during such period no voting qualification or prerequisite to voting, or standard, practice, or procedure with respect to voting different from that in force or effect at the time the proceeding was commenced shall be enforced unless and until the court finds that such qualification, prerequisite, tendard practice, or procedure does not have the purpose and wite. standard, practice, or procedure does not have the purpose and will not have the effect of denying or abridging the right to vote on

account of race or color: Provided, That such qualification, pre-requisite, standard, practice, or procedure may be enforced if the qualification, prerequisite, standard, practice, or procedure has been submitted by the chief legal officer or other appropriate official of such State or subdivision to the Attorney General and the Attorney General has not interposed an objection within sixty days after such submission, except that neither the court's finding nor the Attorney General's failure to object shall bar a subsequent action to enjoin enforcement of such qualification, prerequisite, standard, practice, or procedure.

General's failure to object shall bar a subsequent action to enjoin enforcement of such qualification, prerequisite, standard, practice, or procedure.

Sec. 4. (a) To assure that the right of citizens of the United States to vote is not denied or abridged on account of race or color, no citizen shall be denied the right to vote in any Federal, State, or local election because of his failure to comply with any test or device in any State with respect to which the determinations have been made under subsection (b) or in any political subdivision with respect to which such determinations have been made as a separate unit, unless the United States District Court for the District of Columbia in an action for a declaratory judgment brought by such State or subdivision against the United States has determined that no such test or device has been used during the ten years preceding the filing of the action for the purpose or with the effect of denying or abridging the right to vote on account of race or color: Provided, That no such deciaratory judgment shall issue with respect to any plaintiff for a period of ten years after the entry of a final judgment of any court of the United States, other than the denial of a declaratory judgment under this section, whether entered prior to or after the enactment of this Act, determining that denials or abridgments of the right to vote on account of race or color through the use of such tests or devices have occurred anywhere in the territory of such plaintiff.

An action pursuant to this subsection shall be heard and determined by a court of three judges in accordance with the provisions of section 2284 of title 28 of the United States Code and any appeal shall lic to the Supreme Court. The court shall retain jurisdiction of any action pursuant to this subsection for five years after judgment and shall reopen the action upon motion of the Attorney General alleging that a test or device has been used during the ten years preceding the filing of the action for the purpose or with

of a State which (i) the Attorney General determines maintained on November 1, 1968, any test or device, and with respect to which (ii) the Director of the Census determines that less than 50 per centum of the persons of voting age residing therein were registered on November 1, 1968, or that less than 50 per centum of such persons voted in the presidential election of November 1968.

A determination or certification of the Attorney General or of the Director of the Census under this section or under section 6 or section

publication in the Federal Register.

(c) The phrase "test or device" shall mean any requirement that a person as a preroquisite for voting or registration for voting (1) demonstrate the ability to read, write, understand, or interpret any matter, (2) demonstrate any educational achievement or his knowledge of any particular subject, (3) possess good moral character, or (4) prove his qualifications by the voucher of registered voters or

(4) prove in a quantizations by the voucher of registered voters or members of any other class.

(d) For purposes of this section no State or political subdivision shall be determined to have engaged in the use of tests or devices for the purpose or with the effect of denying or abridging the right to vote on account of race or color if (1) incidents of such use have been few in number and have been promptly and effectively corrected by State or local action, (2) the continuing effect of such incidents has been eliminated, and (3) there is no reasonable probability of their recurrence in the future.

their recurrence in the future.

(e)(1) Congress hereby declares that to secure the rights under the fourteenth amendment of persons educated in American-flag schools in which the predominant classroom language was other than English. it is necessary to prohibit the States from conditioning the right to vote of such persons on ability to read, write, understand, or interpret

vote of such persons on ability to read, write, understand, or interpret any matter in the English language.

(2) No person who demonstrates that he has successfully completed the sixth primary grade in a public school in, or a private school accredited by, any State or territory, the District of Columbia, or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico in which the predominant classroom language was other than English, shall be denied the right to vote in any Federal, State, or local election because of his inability to read, write, understand, or interpret any matter in the English language, except that in States in which State law provides that a different level of education is presumptive of literacy, he shall demonstrate that he has successfully completed an equivalent level of education in a public school in, or a private school accredited by, any State or territory, the District of Columbia, or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico in which the predominant classroom language, was other than English.

the predominant classroom language was other than English.

SEC. 5. Whenever a State or political subdivision with respect to which the prohibitions set forth in section 4(a) based upon determinations made under the first sentence of section 4(b) are in effect shall tions made under the first sentence of section 4(b) are in effect shall enact or seek to administer any voting qualification or prerequisite to voting, or standard, practice, or procedure with respect to voting different from that in force or effect on November 1, 1964, or whenever a State or political subdivision with respect to which the prohibitions set forth in section 4(a) based upon determinations made under the second sentence of section 4(b) are in effect shall enact or seek to administer any voting qualification or prerequisite to voting, or standard, practice, or procedure with respect to voting different from that in force or effect on November 1, 1968, such State or subdivision may institute an action in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia for a declaratory judgment that such qualification, prerequisite, standard, practice, or procedure does not have the purpose and will not have the effect of denying or abridging the right to vote on account of race or color, and unless and until the court enters such judgment no person shall be denied the right to vote for failure to comply with such qualification, prerequisite, standard, practice, or procedure Provided, That such qualification, prerequisite, standard, practice, or procedure may be enforced without such procedure has been submitted by the chief legal officer or other appropriate official of such State or subdivision to the Attorney General and the Attorney General has not interposed an objection within sixty days after such submission, except that neither the Attorney General's failure to object nor a declaratory judgment entered under this section shall bar a subsequent action to enjoin enforcement of such qualifica-

shall ber a subsequent action to enjoin enforcement of such qualification, prerequisite, standard, practice, or procedure. Any action under
this section shall be heard and determined by a court of three judges
in accordance with the provisions of section 2284 of title 28 of the
United States Code and any appeal shall lie to the Supreme Court.
SEC. 6. Whenever (a) a court has authorized the appointment of
examiners pursuant to the provisions of section 3(a), or (b) unless
a declaratory judgment has been rendered under section 4(a), the
Attorney General certifies with respect to any political subdivision
named in, or included within the scope of, determinations made
under section 4(b) that (1) he has received complaints in writing
from twenty or more residents of such political subdivision alleging
that they have been denied the right to vote under color of law on
account of race or color, and that he believes such complaints to be
meritorious, or (2) that in his judgment (considering, among other
factors, whether the ratio of nonwhite persons to white persons
registered to vote within such subdivision appears to him to be reasonably attributable to violations of the fifteenth amendment or whether
substantial evidence exists that bona fide efforts are being made within registered to vote within such such expense to film to be reasonably attributable to violations of the fifteenth amendment or whether substantial evidence exists that bona fide efforts are being made within such subdivision to comply with the fifteenth amendment), the appointment of examiners is otherwise necessary to enforce the guarantees of the fitteenth amendment, the Civil Service Commission shall appoint as many examiners for such subdivision as it may deem appropriate to prepare and maintain lists of persons eligible to vote in Federal, State, and local elections. Such examiners, hearing officers provided for in section 9(a), and other persons deemed necessary by the Commission to carry out the provisions and purposes of this Act shall be appointed, compensated, and separated without regard to the provisions of any statute administered by the Civil Service Commission, and service under this Act shall not be considered employment for the purposes of any statute administered by the Civil Service Commission, except the provisions of section 9 of the Act of August 2, 1939, as amended (5 U.S.C. 118i), prohibiting partisan political activity: Provided, That the Commission is authorized, after consulting the head of the appropriate department or agency, to designate suitable persons in the official service of the United States,

with their consent, to serve in these positions. Examiners and hearing officers shall have the power to administer oaths.

SEC. 7. (a) The examiners for each political subdivision shall, at such places as the Civil Service Commission shall by regulation designated by the control of the cont nate, examine applicants concerning their qualifications for voting. An application to an examiner shall be in such form as the Commission may require and shall contain allegations that the applicant is not

may require and shall contain allegations that the applicant is not otherwise registered to vote.

(b) Any person whom the examiner finds, in accordance with instructions received under section 9(b), to have the qualifications prescribed by State law not inconsistent with the Constitution and laws of the United States shall promptly be placed on a list of eligible voters. A challenge to such listing may be made in accordance with section 9(a) and shall not be the basis for a prosecution under section 12 of this Act. The examiner shall certify and transmit such list, and any supplements as appropriate, at least once a month, to the offices of the appropriate election officials, with copies to the Attorney General and the attorney general of the State, and any such lists and supplements thereto transmitted during the month shall be available for public inspection on the last business day of the month and in any event not later than the forty-fifth day prior to any election. for public inspection on the last business day of the month and in any event not later than the forty-fifth day prior to any election. The appropriate State or local election official shall place such names on the official voting list. Any person whose name appears on the examiner's list shall be entitled and allowed to vote in the election district of his residence unless and until the appropriate election officials shall have been notified that such person has been removed from such list in accordance with subsection (d): Provided, That no person shall be entitled to vote in any election by virtue of this Act unless his name shall have been certified and transmitted on such a list to the offices of the appropriate election officials at least forty-five days prior to such election. prior to such election.

prior to such election.

(c) The examiner shall issue to each person whose name appears on such a list a certificate evidencing his eligibility to vote.

(d) A person whose name appears on such a list shall be removed therefrom by an examiner if (1) such person has been successfully challenged in accordance with the procedure prescribed in section 9, or (2) he has been determined by an examiner to have lost his eligibility to vote under State law not inconsistent with the Constitution and the laws of the United States.

Sec. 8 Whenever an examiner is serving under this Act in any political contents.

and the laws of the United States.

Sec. 8. Whenever an examiner is serving under this Act in any political subdivision, the Civil Service Commission may assign, at the request of the Attorney General, one or more persons, who may be officers of the United States, (1) to enter and attend at any place for holding an election in such subdivision for the purpose of observing whether persons who are entitled to vote are being permitted to vote, and (2) to enter and attend at any place for tabulating the votes cast at any election held in such subdivision for the purpose of observing whether votes cast by persons entitled to vote are being properly tabulated. Such persons so assigned shall report to an examiner appointed for such political subdivision, to the Attorney General, and if the appointment of examiners has been authorized pursuant to section 3(a), to the court. 3(a), to the court.

SEC. 9. (a) Any challenge to a listing on an eligibility list prepared by an examiner shall be heard and determined by a hearing officer appointed by and responsible to the Civil Service Commission and under such rules as the Commission shall by regulation prescribe. Such challenge shall be entertained only if filed at such office within the State as the Civil Service Commission shall by regulation designate, and within ten days after the listing of the challenged person is made available for public inspection, and if supported by (1) the affidavits of at least two persons having personal knowledge of the facts constituting grounds for the challenge, and (2) a certification that a copy of the challenge and affidavits have been served by mail or in person upon the person challenged at his place of residence set out in the application. Such challenge shall be determined within fifteen days after it has been filed. A petition for review of the decision of the hearing officer may be filed. A petition for review of the decision of the hearing officer may be filed in the United States court of appeals for the circuit in which the person challenged resides within fifteen days after service of such decision by mail on the person petitioning for review but no decision of a hearing officer shall be reversed unless clearly erroneous. Any person listed shall be entitled and allowed to vote pending final determination by the hearing officer and by the court.

(b) The times, places, procedures, and form for application and listing pursuant to this Act and removals from the eligibility lists shall be prescribed by regulations promulgated by the Civil Service Commission and the Commission shall, after consultation with the Attorney General, instruct examiners concerning applicable State law not in-consistent with the Constitution and laws of the United States with respect to (1) the qualifications required for listing, and (2) loss of

eligibility to vote.

(c) Upon the request of the applicant or the challenger or on its own motion the Civil Service Commission shall have the power to require by subpena the attendance and testimony of witnesses and the production of documentary evidence relating to any matter pending before it under the authority of this section. In case of contumacy or refusal to obey a subpena, any district court of the United States or the United to obey a subpena, any district court of the United States or the United States court of any territory or possession, or the District Court of the United States for the District of Columbia, within the jurisdiction of which said person guilty of contumacy or refusal to obey is found or resides or is domiciled or transacts business, or has appointed an agent for receipt of service or process, upon application by the Attorney General of the United States shall have jurisdiction to issue to such person an order requiring such person to appear before the Commission or a hearing officer, there to produce pertinent, relevant, and non-privileged documentary evidence if so ordered, or there to give testimony touching the matter under investigation; and any failure to obey such order of the court may be punished by said court as a contempt thereof.

tempt thereof.

SEC. 10. (a) The Congress finds that the requirement of the payment of a poll tax as a precondition to voting (i) precludes persons of limited means from voting or imposes unreasonable financial hardship upon such persons as a precondition to their exercise of the franchise, (ii) does not bear a reasonable relationship to any legitimate State interest in the conduct of elections, and (iii) in some areas has the purpose or effect of denying persons the right to vote because of race or color. Upon the basis of these findings, Congress

declares that the constitutional right of citizens to vote is denied or

declares that the constitutional right of citizens to vote is denied or abridged in some areas by the requirement of the payment of a poll tax as a precondition to voting.

(b) In the exercise of the powers of Congress under section 5 of the fourteenth amendment and section 2 of the fifteenth amendment, the Attorney General is authorized and directed to institute forthwith in the name of the United States such actions, including actions against States or political subdivisions, for declaratory judgment or injunctive relief against the enforcement of any requirement of the payment of a poll tax as a precondition to voting, or substitute therefor enacted after November 1, 1964, as will be necessary to implement the declaration of subsection (a) and the purposes of this section.

to implement the declaration of subsection (a) and the purposes of this section.

(c) The district courts of the United States shall have jurisdiction of such actions which shall be heard and determined by a court of three judges in accordance with the provisions of section 2284 of the United States Code and any appeal shall lie to the Supreme Court. It shall be the duty of the judges designated to hear the case to assign the case for hearing at the earliest practicable date, to participate in the hearing and determination thereof, and to cause the case to be in every way expedited.

to participate in the hearing and determination thereof, and to cause the case to be in every way expedited.

(d) During the pendency of such actions, and thereafter if the courts, notwithstanding this action by the Congress, should declare the requirement of the payment of a poll tax to be constitutional, no citizen of the United States who is a resident of a State or political subdivision with respect to which determinations have been made under subsection 4(b) and a declaratory judgment has not been entered under subsection 4(a), during the first year he becomes otherwise entitled to vote by reason of registration by State or local officials or listing by an examiner, shall be denied the right to vote for failure to pay a poll tax if he tenders payment of such tax for the current year to an examiner or to the appropriate State or local official at least forty-five days prior to election, whether or not such tender current year to an examiner or to the appropriate State or local official at least forty-five days prior to election, whether or not such tender would be timely or adequate under State law. An examiner shall have authority to accept such payment from any person authorized by this Act to make an application for listing, and shall issue a receipt for such payment. The examiner shall transmit promptly any such poll tax payment to the office of the State or local official authorized to receive such payment under State law, together with the name and

receive such payment under State law, together with the name and address of the applicant.

Sec. 11. (a) No person acting under color of law shall fail or refuse to permit any person to vote who is entitled to vote under any provision of this Act or is otherwise qualified to vote, or willfully fail or refuse to tabulate, count, and report such person's vote.

(b) No person, whether acting under color of law or otherwise, shall intimidate, threaten, or coerce, or attempt to intimidate, threaten, or coerce any person for urging or aiding any person to vote or attempt to vote, or intimidate, threaten, or coerce any person for exercising any powers or duties under section 3(a), 6, 8, 9, 10, or 12(e).

(c) Whoever knowingly or willfully gives false information as to his name, address, or period of residence in the voting district for the purpose of establishing his aligibility to register or vote, or conspires

with another individual for the purpose of encouraging his false registration to vote or illegal voting, or pays or offers to pay or accepts payment either for registration to vote or for voting shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both: Provided, however, That this provision shall be applicable only to general, special, or primary elections held solely or in part for the purpose of selecting or electing any candidate for the office of President, Vice President, presidential elector, Member of the United States Senate, Member of the United States House of Representatives, Delegate from the District of Columbia, or Resident Commissioner of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

(d) Whoever, in any matter within the jurisdiction of an examiner or hearing officer knowingly and willfully falsifies or conceals a material fact, or makes any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or representations, or makes or uses any false writing or document knowing the same to contain any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statement or entry, shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

Sec. 12. (a) Whoever shall deprive or attempt to deprive any person of any right secured by section 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, or 10 or shall violate section 11(a), shall be fined not more than \$5,000, or imprisoned not more than five years, or both. with another individual for the purpose of encouraging his false regis-

section 11(a), shall be fined not more than \$5,000, or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

(b) Whoever, within a year following an election in a political subdivision in which an examiner has been appointed (1) destroys, defices, mutilates, or otherwise alters the marking of a paper ballot which has been cast in such election, or (2) alters any official record of voting in such election tabulated from a voting machine or otherwise shall be fixed not more than \$5,000 or imprisoned not more than \$5.000 or imprisoned not more t wise, shall be fined not more than \$5,000, or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

(c) Whoever conspires to violate the provisions of subsection (a) or

(c) Whoever conspires to violate the provisions of subsection (a) or
(b) of this section, or interferes with any right secured by section 2,
3, 4, 5, 7, 10, or 11(a) shall be fined not more than \$5,000, or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.
(d) Whenever any person has engaged or there are reasonable grounds to believe that any person is about to engage in any act or practice prohibited by section 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 10, 11, or subsection (b) of this section, the Attorney General may institute for the United States, or in the name of the United States, an action for preventive relief, including an application for a temporary or permanent injunction including an application for a temporary or permanent injunction, restraining order, or other order, and including an order directed to the State and State or local election officials to require them (1) to permit persons listed under this Act to vote and (2) to count such

votes.

(e) Whenever in any political subdivision in which there are examiners appointed pursuant to this Act any persons allege to such an examiner within forty-eight hours after the closing of the polls that notwithstanding (1) their listing under this Act or registration by an appropriate election official and (2) their eligibility to vote, they have not been permitted to vote in such election, the examiner shall forthwith notify the Attorney General if such allegations in his opinion appear to be well founded. Upon receipt of such notification the Attorney General may forthwith file with the district court an application for an order providing for the marking, casting, and counting of the ballots of such persons and requiring the inclusion of their

votes in the total vote before the results of such election shall be deemed final and any force or effect given thereto. The district court shall hear and determine such matters immediately after the filing of such application. The remedy provided in this subsection shall not preclude

approximation. The remedy provided in this subsection shall not preclude any remedy available under State or Federal law.

(f) The district courts of the United States shall have jurisdiction of proceedings instituted pursuant to this section and shall exercise the same without regard to whether a person asserting rights under the

of proceedings instituted pursuant to this section and shall exercise the same without regard to whether a person asserting rights under the provisions of this Act shall have exhausted any administrative or other remedies that may be provided by law.

Sec. 13. Listing procedures shall be terminated in any political subdivision of any State (a) with respect to examiners appointed pursuant to clause (b) of section 6 whenever the Attorney General notifies the Civil Service Commission, or whenever the District Court for the District of Columbia determines in an action for declaratory judgment brought by any political subdivision with respect to which the Director of the Census has determined that more than 50 per centum of the nonwhite persons of voting age residing therein are registered to vote, (1) that all persons listed by an examiner for such subdivision have been placed on the appropriate voting registration roll, and (2) that there is no longer reasonable cause to believe that persons will be deprived of or denied the right to vote on account of race or color in such subdivision, and (b), with respect to examiners appointed pursuant to section 3(a), upon order of the authorizing court. A political subdivision may petition the Attorney General for the termination of listing procedures under clause (a) of this section, and may petition the Attorney General for the Census to take such survey or census as may be appropriate for the making of the such survey or census as may be appropriate for the making of the determination provided for in this section. The District Court for the determination provided for in this section. The District Court for the District of Columbia shall have jurisdiction to require such survey or census to be made by the Director of the Census and it shall require him to do so if it deems the Attorney General's refusal to request such survey or census to be arbitrary or unreasonable.

Sec. 14. (a) All cases of criminal contempt arising under the provisions of this Act shall be governed by section 151 of the Civil Rights Act of 1957 (42 U.S.C. 1995).

(b) No court other than the District Court for the District of Columbia or a court of appeals in any proceeding under section 9

Columbia or a court of appeals in any proceeding under section 9 shall have jurisdiction to issue any declaratory judgment pursuant to section 4 or section 5 or any restraining order or temporary or permanent injunction against the execution or enforcement of any provision of this Act or any action of any Federal officer or employee pursuant hereto.

hereto.

(c)(1) The terms "vote" or "voting" shall include all action necessary to make a vote effective in any primary, special, or general election, including, but not limited to, registration, listing pursuant to this Act, or other action required by law prerequisite to voting, casting a ballot, and having such ballot counted properly and included in the appropriate totals of votes cast with respect to candidates for public or party office and propositions for which votes are received in an election.

(2) The term "political subdivision" shall mean any county or parish, except that where registration for voting is not conducted under the supervision of a county or parish, the term shall include any other subdivision of a State which conducts registration for voting.

(d) In any action for a declaratory judgment brought pursuant to section 4 or section 5 or this Act, subpenss for witnesses who are required to attend the District Court for the District of Columbia may be served in any judicial district of the United States: Provided, That no writ of subpens shall issue for witnesses without the District of Columbia at a greater distance than one hundred miles from the place of holding court without the permission of the District Court for the District of Columbia being first had upon proper application and cause shown.

cause shown.

SEC. 15. Section 2004 of the Revised Statutes (42 U.S.C. 1971), as amended by section 131 of the Civil Rights Act of 1957 (71 Stat. 637), and amended by section 601 of the Civil Rights Act of 1960 (74 Stat. 90), and as further amended by section 101 of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 241), is further amended as follows:

(a) Delete the word "Federal" wherever it appears in subsections

(a) and (c);

(b) Repeal subsection (f) and designate the present subsections (g) and (h) as (f) and (g), respectively.

SEC. 16. The Attorney General and the Secretary of Defense, jointly, shall make a full and complete study to determine whether, under the laws or practices of any State or States, there are preconditions to voting, which might tend to result in discrimination against citizens serving in the Armed Forces of the United States seeking to vote. Such officials shall, jointly, make a report to the Congress not later than June 30, 1966, containing the results of such study, together with a list of any States in which such preconditions exist, and shall include in such report such recommendations for legislation as they deem advisable to prevent discrimination in voting against citizens serving in the Armed Forces of the United States.

SEC. 17. Nothing in this Act shall be construed to deny, impair, or otherwise adversely affect the right to vote of any person registered to

SEC. 17. Nothing in this Act shall be construed to deny, impair, or otherwise adversely affect the right to vote of any person registered to vote under the law of any State or political subdivision.

SEC. 18. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as are necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act.

SEC. 19. If any provision of this Act or the application thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid, the remainder of the Act and the application of the provision to other persons not similarly situated or to other circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

## TITLE II—SUPPLEMENTAL PROVISIONS

## APPLICATION OF PROHIBITION TO OTHER STATES

SEC. 201. (a) Prior to August 6, 1975, no citizen shall be denied, because of his failure to comply with any test or device, the right to vote in any Federal, State, or local election conducted in any State or political subdivision of a State as to which the provisions of section 4(a) of this Act are not in effect by reason of determinations made under section 4(b) of this Act.

(b) As used in this section, the term "test or device" means any

requirement that a person as a prerequisite for voting or registration for voting (1) demonstrate the ability to read, write, understand, or interpret any matter, (2) demonstrate any educational achievement or his knowledge of any particular subject, (3) possess good moral character, or (4) prove his qualifications by the voucher of registered voters or members of any other class.

#### RESIDENCE REQUIREMENTS FOR VOTING

SEC. 202. (a) The Congress hereby finds that the imposition and application of the durational residency requirement as a precondition to voting for the offices of President and Vice President, and the lack of sufficient opportunities for absentee registration and absentee balloting in presidential elections—

(1) denies or abridges the inherent constitutional right of citizens to vote for their President and Vice President;

(2) denies or abridges the inherent constitutional right of citizens to enjoy their free movement across State lines;

(3) denies or abridges the privileges and immunities guar-

(3) denies or abridges the privileges and immunities guaranteed to the citizens of each State under article IV, section 2,

clause 1, of the Constitution;
(4) in some instances has the impermissible purpose or effect of denying citizens the right to vote for such officers because of the

way they may vote;
(5) has the effect of denying to citizens the equality of civil rights, and due process and equal protection of the laws that are guaranteed to them under the fourteenth amendment; and
(6) does not bear a reasonable relationship to any compelling

(6) does not bear a reasonable relationship to any compelling State interest in the conduct of presidential elections.
(b) Upon the basis of these findings, Congress declares that in order to secure and protect the above-stated rights of citizens under the Constitution, to enable citizens to better obtain the enjoyment of such rights, and to enforce the guarantees of the fourteenth amendment, it is necessary (1) to completely abolish the durational residency requirement as a precondition to voting for President and Vice President, and (2) to establish nationwide, uniform standards relative to absentee registration and absentee balloting in presidential elections.
(c) No citizen of the United States who is otherwise qualified to vote in any election for President and Vice President, or for President and Vice President, or for President and Vice President, or for President and Vice Presidency requirement of such State or political subdivision; nor shall any citizen of the United States be denied the right to vote for electors for President and Vice President, in such election because of the failure of such citizen to be physically present in such State or political subdivision at the time of such in such election because of the familie of such clouder to be payadathy present in such State or political subdivision at the time of such election, if such citizen shall have complied with the requirements prescribed by the law of such State or political subdivision providing for the casting of absentee ballots in such election.

(d) For the purposes of this section, each State shall provide by law for the registration or other means of qualification of all duly qualified residents of such State who apply, not later than thirty days immediately prior to any presidential election, for registration or qualification to vote for the choice of electors for President and Vice President or for President and Vice President in such election; and each State shall

provide by law for the casting of absentee ballots for the choice of electors for President and Vice President, or for President and Vice President, by all duly qualified residents of such State who may be absent from their election district or unit in such State on the day such election is held and who have applied therefor not later than seven days immediately prior to such election and have returned such ballots to the appropriate election official of such State not later than the time of elections of the such state who have returned such ballots to the appropriate election official of such State not later than the time

to the appropriate election official of such State not later than the time of closing of the polls in such State on the day of such election.

(e) If any citizon of the United States who is otherwise qualified to vote in any State or political subdivision in any election for President and Vice President has begun residence in such State or political subdivision after the thirtieth day next preceding such election and, for that reason, does not satisfy the registration requirements of such State or political subdivision he shall be allowed to vote for the choice of electors for President and Vice President, or for President and Vice President, in such election, (1) in person in the State or political subdivision in which he resided immediately prior to his removal if he had satisfied, as of the date of his change of residence, the requirements to vote in that State or political subdivision, or (2) by absentee ballot in the State or political subdivision in which he resided immediately prior to his removal if he satisfies, but for his nonresident status and the reason for his absence, the requirements for absentee voting in that State or political subdivision.

(f) No citizen of the United States who is otherwise qualified to vote by absentee ballot in any State or political subdivision in any election for President and Vice President, or for President and Vice President, or for President and Vice President, in such election because of any requirement of registration because of any requirement of the content of the content of the content of the cont

and Vice President, in such election because of any requirement of registration that does not include a provision for absentee registration.

(g) Nothing in this section shall prevent any State or political sub-

division from adopting less restrictive voting practices than those that

are prescribed herein.

(h) The term "State" as used in this section includes each of the several States and the District of Columbia.

(i) The provisions of section 11(c) shall apply to false registration, and other fraudulent acts and conspiracies, committed under this section.

#### JUDICIAL RELIEF

SEC. 203. Whenever the Attorney General has reason to believe that a State or political subdivision (a) has enacted or is seeking to administer any test or device as a prerequisite to voting in violation of the prohibition contained in section 201, or (b) undertakes to deny the right to vote in any election in violation of section 202, he may institute for the United States, or in the name of the United States, an action in a district court of the United States, in accordance with sections 1391 through 1393 of title 28, United States Code, for a restraining order, a preliminary or permanent injunction, or such other order as he deems appropriate. An action under this subsection shall be heard and determined by a court of three judges in accordance with the provisions of section 2282 of title 28 of the United States Code and any appeal shall be to the Supreme Court.

#### PENALTY

SEC. 204. Whoever shall deprive or attempt to deprive any person of any right secured by section 201 or 202 of this title shall be fined not more than \$5,000, or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

#### SEPARABILITY

SEC. 205. If any provision of this Act or the application of any provision thereof to any person or circumstance is judicially determined to be invalid, the remainder of this Act or the application of such provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected by such determination.

## TITLE III-REDUCING VOTING AGE TO EIGHTEEN IN FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL ELECTIONS

#### DECLARATION AND FINDINGS

SEC. 301. (a) The Congress finds and declares that the imposition

SEC. 301. (a) The Congress finds and declares that the imposition and application of the requirement that a citizen be twenty-one years of age as a precondition to voting in any primary or in any election—

(1) denies and abridges the inherent constitutional rights of citizens eighteen years of age but not yet twenty-one years of age to vote—a particularly unfair treatment of such citizens in view of the national defense responsibilities imposed upon such citizens;

(2) has the effect of denying to citizens eighteen years of age but not yet twenty-one years of age the due process and equal protection of the laws that are guaranteed to them under the fourteenth amendment of the Constitution; and

(3) does not bear a reasonable relationship to any compelling

(b) In order to secure the constitutional rights set forth in subsection (a), the Congress declares that it is necessary to prohibit the denial of the right to vote to citizens of the United States eighteen years of age or over.

## PROHIBITION

SEC. 302. Except as required by the Constitution, no citizen of the Citizen is eighteen years of age or older.

#### ENFORCEMENT

SEC. 303. (a)(1) In the exercise of the powers of the Congress under the necessary and proper clause of section 8, article I of the Constitution, and section 5 of the fourteenth amendment of the Constitution, the Attorney General is authorized and directed to institute in the name of the United States such actions against States or political subdivisions, including actions for injunctive relief, as he may determine to be necessary to implement the purposes of this title.

(2) The district courts of the United States shall have jurisdiction of proceedings instituted pursuant to this title, which shall be heard and determined by a court of three judges in accordance with the provisions of section 2284 of title 28 of the United States Code, and any appeal shall lie to the Supreme Court. It shall be the duty of the judges designated to hear the case to assign the case for hearing and determination thereof, and to cause the case to be in every way

expedited.
(b) Whoever shall deny or attempt to deny any person of any right secured by this title shall be fined not more than \$5,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

## DEFINITION

Sec. 304. As used in this title the term "State" includes the District of Columbia.

#### EFFECTIVE DATE

SEC. 305. The provisions of title III shall take effect with respect to any primary or election held on or after January 1, 1971.

## APPENDIX 7

RESPONSES RECEIVED TO LETTERS SENT FURSUANT TO 42 U.S.C. 1975a(e) (1970)

Response to comments on page 73.

According to Myrtis Bishop, the registrar in Madison Parish, Louisiana, she closes the registration office only "on rare occasions for meetings and 12 such, but I always put it in the paper." Zelma Wyche, chief of police of Tallulah, the parish seat, and President of the Madison Parish Voters

League, said that the registrar is ready with excuses for closing the office whenever she feels like it, often to the disadvantage of blacks, as for example, during a voter registration drive. Frequently the office is closed 13 by 4:00 p.m.

Mrs. Myrtis Bishop

Registrar of Voters

<sup>12.</sup> Myrtis Bishop, interview in Tallulah, La., Sept. 4, 1974.

<sup>13.</sup> Zelma C. Wyche, interview in Tallulah, La., Sept. 3, 1974.

When this office is being closed for various meetings, conventions, etc., I publish this fact if time permits. Permission is granted by Russell Gaspard and Police Jury President, Joe Thornton. As for the office being closed at 4:00 P.M., this is untrue. Our courthouse hours are 8:30 A.M. to 4:30 P.M.

Response to comments on page 80.

In Madison Parish the entire registration process is run by one person, the registrar, Myrtis Bishop. Black community leaders and officials have found the registrar to be incompetent, uncooperative, and hostile. One black official stated that her behavior was that of a "vicious racist." In addition to closing the office without notice when it is scheduled to be open, the registrar is charged with harassing black registrants. She is particularly strict in demands for identification. Many blacks, especially the more elderly, do not have adequate identification with them, lacking such things as social security cards or birth certificates. Even blacks who have dentification with them have difficulties.

True, I am the only person in this office, therefore it is run by one person.

The black community leader most often quoted in this report, Zelma C. Wyche, would find any white registrar to be "incompetent, uncooperative, and hostile." Every since my appointment to the Office of Registrar in 1967, Zelma C. Wyche has attempted almost unceasingly to have me removed from office so that I might be replaced with a black registrar.

The only demands that are made on any person regardless of race is to be able to prove his or her identity. That is why a drivers license is asked for, if not a drivers license then a Social Security Number. People with their identification are not turned away.

Mrs. Myrtis Bishop Registrar of Voters

<sup>61.</sup> Wyche Interview.

<sup>6</sup>la. Ibid.

### Response to comments on page 80.

Sometimes she will accept social security cards as sufficient identification. Other times she will require much more and make people go back home three and four times. 62

According to another source, Mrs. Bishop often intimidates registrants.

'A black volunteer in a registration drive took two young blacks to register.

One of them, a young woman while filling out the registration form asked the registration volunteer a question, at which point Mrs. Bishop yelled: "I'll answer your questions here...you don't ask anyone for information here except 63 me." In another instance she was involved in a fight with a registrant.

Mrs. Myrtis Bishop Registrar of Voters

<sup>62.</sup> Id.

<sup>63.</sup> Staff interview in Tallulah, La., Sept. 4, 1974.

<sup>64.</sup> This incident is described in Chap. 7, Physical and Economic Subordination, pp. 213-214.

When a person comes to register and has their identification with them they are told, "If you need any assistance, I will be glad to help in filling out the form completely if necessary."

Response to comments on page 183.

· . :

A fight involving the registrar of Madison Parish, Myrtis Bishop, and a black woman attempting to register occurred on February 19, 1974. Arnicey Tyson accompanied by her husband, Ramon, and their 3-year-old son went to the courthouse in Tallulah to register. According to an account of the incident sent to the Department of Justice by Mr. Tyson, Mrs. Bishop, after exchanging angry remarks with Mrs. Tyson over the lack of information concerning previous registration, refused to register her. Mrs. Tyson questioned the registrar regarding this refusal at which point the registrar slapped her in the face. Mrs. Tyson then slapped Mrs. Bishop several times at which point Mr. Tyson intervened to separate the two women. Mr. Tyson was then attacked by three men including a deputy sheriff and in the ensuing struggle thrown to the floor, beaten and his clothes torn. The Tysons were then taken to jail and 21 subsequently released on bond.

Mrs./Myrtis Bishop

<sup>21.</sup> Ramon E. Tyson, letter to Michael Shaheen, Voting Rights Section, U.S. Department of Justice, Wash., D.C., Feb. 20, 1974.

I might add that Arnicey Tyson was registered on February 19, 1974, contrary to the above statement. A copy of her application for registration is annexed hereto.

As the date specifies above, this being eleven (11) months ago, I'd rather you just read the statement I gave the Sheriff's office on February 20, 1974.

Atta :hment 1 to response of Mrs. Myrtis Bishop. Feb. 20, 1974 Page No. STATEMENT OF, Myrtis Riskop Date Lucaday afternoon office pick up a driver lack man had used get his 3.5. number from so ald register to note. He was in my office when a black woman came in to regeater Key were the same people who Came the evening be had been told that. have her social security The for I would register wap in degrant but left shortly She brought with her a slip arth the S.S. number written on it. normally I would not accept to argue I said nothing when I read that she had She had bein egitered in California & acked if she had a registration Coul from there, she replied no. of then asked if she knew what ward she there . She replied to Myster Bishop replied no.

STATEMENT OF:

then asked if she knew when should not + several thereas about; have to listen to such so to the sheriffs and to come to Gack + Came at me, with her by The shoulder + mr. Porter her against Time I woman also Riched him + hit her purse after a scuffle with both

41

431

Attachment 2 to response of Mrs. Myrtis Bishop. Date February 19, 1974 Page No. 1
STATEMENT OF

J.D." Mike"Porter, Drivers License Examiner, Tallulah, La. About three P.M., on the afternoon of Tuesday, February 19, 1974, I went into the Registrar's Office for the purpose of picking up an old Drivers License which had been used for the purpose of obtaining a Social Security Number as voting identification. While I was there a negro male and female, along with a child about 4 years of age, came bisaxbas.ni When Mrs. Bishop, the Registrar of Voters, asked if she could help them, the negro female said she wanted to register. Mrs. Bishop handed her a card which she filled out and returned. After the card was returned to Mrs. Bishop she asked if she had voted before. The girl said she had voted in Los Angeles, but she did not have her registration card, nor could she give information as to what precinct she had voted in. Mrs. Bishop handed her a waw form to sign. The man with her said it was a form to keep her from voting in Los Angeles. At which time, the girl said, "That's alright." Then further statements were made by her such as... that her vote was needed here ... to help clean out this mess ---- to help get people out of offices where they don't belong .... like this Honkiecracker here and pointed her finger at Mrs. Bishop. At that time Mrs. Bishop left the office without saying where she was going. Immediately afterwards the two negros left and turned to the right toward the south door. Just after the got into the hall I hemmad the man ask the woman if she got her registration card. She said, "No, but I want it." ....and I'm going to get it." She turned and started back to the office and met Mrs. Bishop near the door. They exchanged words, but I do not know just what was said, but the negro girl struck Mrs. Bishop in the face and reversi a scuffel occurred, at which time I stepped in front of the negro girl.

|  | Date FEDFUREY 13, 157age No.   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| EMENT OF:  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| J. N. Mike Porter. Dri   | vers License Egaminer, Tallulah, La.<br>off my glasses and breaking them<br>and I caught her arm. About that time, the |  |  |  |  |  |
| knocking   | off my glasses and breaking them   |  |  |  |  |  |
| She hit me with her purse/   | and I caught her arm. About that time, the   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| an hit me and knocked my leg from under me, and I fell to the floor-<br>and Oran Lewis<br>hen I got up Deputy Wayne Deckard/arrived and subdued the subjects |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  | <u> </u>   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | •  |  |  |  |  |  |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | •  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1 0 0 10-  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | J. D. Parter   |  |  |  |  |  |
| •  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|   | Attachment 3 to response of Mrs. Myrtis Bishop.   |
|---|---|
|   | Date 2/19/74 APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION Ward No. Pret. No. 2  |
|   | Social Security or Office of Registrar of Voters Municipality: In Out   |
| _ | Registration Number State of Louisiana . 411 Chesture of  |
|   | Parish of Madeson Calledon da   |
|   | I am a citizen of the United States and of the State of Louisians and have not been disfranchised by any provision of the Constitu-<br>tion of this State. O O D V C O V DEET V SO ()   |
|   | My name is (Att. Miss) (First) (Maiden or pludle) (Last)  |
|   | Thive at     Che 5 + P P P   AL ULA   I have resided in this State   (City of Town)   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   |
|   | since JAN 15, 73, in this Parish since JAN 15,173 and at my present address since JAN 15,73   |
|   | The place of my birth is HR ((Liv) (Park), County or Province) (State or Pareito Cydalyy)   |
|   | The date of my hirlh is 5 (Month) (Par) (Year) I was last registered as a voter in (Leave blank if none) (Rull Month) (State)   |
|   | I hereby declare my party affiliation to be (Circle one Appeniant - Democrat) Republican - None - Other (Specify)   |
|   | Have you been convicted of a felony? Yes [ ] No [v] II yes, have you received full pardon and restoration of franchise? Yes [ ] No [ ]  |
|   | Under Louisiana Revued Statutes 18: 270.802, no person shall register falsely or illegally as a voler or make a false statement in an affithavit or other document that he presents for the purpose of procuring himself to be registered or to be retained as a registrant. No person shall knowingly present, for any purpose within the purview of this Chapter, an affidavit or other document contrait. No |
|   | trant. No person shall knowingly present, for any purpose within the purvisor of the contract of the statement.   |
|   | Whoever violates this Section shall be fined not less than the bundred nor more than one less than one year, or both. The penalties shall be doubled for the second or any succeeding offense of the same character. I have read the statements above. Yes No   |
|   | I do hereby solemnly aweur or affirm that I will faithfully and fully abide by all the laws of the State of Louisiana, so help me God.  |
|   | Sworn to and subscribed before me this  |
|   | day of 7 th   |
|   | - Marat: Blaket INNICOL LIDAY   |
|   | (Deputy) Regulter Applicante Signature  |
|   | Applicants Signature  |
|   | (Deputy) Regulter Applicante Signature  |
|   | (Deputy) Regulter Applicante Signature  |
|   | (Deputy) Regulter Applicante Signature  |
|   | (Deputy) Regulter Applicante Signature  |
|   | (Deputy) Regulter Applicante Signature  |
|   | (Deputy) Regulter Applicante Signature  |
|   | (Deputy) Regulter Applicante Signature  |
|   | (Deputy) Regulter Applicante Signature  |
|   | (Deputy) Regulter Applicante Signature  |
|   | (Deputy) Regulter Applicante Signature  |
| • | (Deputy) Regulter Applicante Signature  |
| • | (Deputy) Regulter Applicante Signature  |
|   | (Deputy) Regulter Applicante Signature  |

| OFF  | Attachment 4<br>ENSE REPOR   | Com  | e of Mrs. Myn   | tis Bishop.<br>Mrs. Myrtis 1   | Dishop   | Nº   | 4958   |
|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Address  | F  | Registrar  | of Voters,  | Tallulah, L  | B. Phone   | 574-2193   |  |
| Offense_   | Disturb  | ing the P  | eace  | Place of Occur   | rence  | Court Hou  | se   |
| Report re  | eceived by   | 3:00 at_   | M. Date   | 2/19/7419  | How repo   | ortedIn  | Person   |
| Date and   | l time offense   | committed  | 3:  | 00 P.M.  |  |  |  |
| Time of  | investigation_   | <del></del>  | M. Date   |  | , 111 Che<br>tnut St.,   | stnut St.<br>Tallulah  | , Tallulah, I  |
|  |  |  |   | er circumstances o   |  |  |  |
| the said behi and They stri who Mrs. He fand Pari time Subjand | Registrar ,"Wayne cond Mrs. B: a colored were excl ke Mrs. B: was appare Bishop with the l sh Jail wil ethey cau ects were Arnicey T | of Voters ome quick- ishop and female in hanging wo ishop in t ently with ith his fi k and afte help of Or here they sed a furt identifie yson, lll  | , ran into " I went just as I the hall ords in a h che face. the girl, ist. I gra er an excha can Lewis, were booke ther distured as Ramor Chestnut 1 | got into the just outside leated manner As I arrived stepped up bebed him and inge of blows both subjected on a charg bance by usin Elwood Tysoft. | ffice and hall. I hall I set the Regiand I set to be him I final I set of Resing profamn, Jr., I | called m<br>was a st<br>saw her st<br>strar's C<br>aw the neg<br>scene in a<br>me girl ar<br>m from str<br>ly subduce<br>the stranger<br>in language<br>ill Chestr | ne. She nort distance drs. Bishop) office door. oro girl a negro man, ad swung at riking her. I the subject me Madison cest. At that ge. |
| ARNI<br>Simp<br>Resi<br>Simp<br>Dist<br>RAMO<br>Simp           | CCEY TYSON Die batter Isting Are Die Batter Die Crimin Curbing th ON ELWOOD Die batter Die Batter                                    | y on the pest, bond y on the pal Damage e peace at TYSON, JR.  y on the peat bond and the peat bond at the peace at the pe | person of N<br>\$1,000.00<br>person of C<br>, bond \$100<br>t the jail<br>.:<br>person of N<br>person of N  | J. D. Porter,  | bishop, bo<br>bond \$1,<br>bond \$1,<br>bond \$1   | ond set a.,000.00  | t \$1,000 <b>.</b> 00  |

Investigating Officer: Daysto Languetto Con Date 2/19/74



MERBERT J. FEUER. PRESIDENT JOSEPH J. PREVITE. RECRETARY CHARLES F. ASSELLA ELIZABETH A. CASSIDY ELIZABETH A. CASSIDY ELRICH A. EASTMAN STANLEY C. KOCHMAN ALICE SACHS ANTHONY SADOWSKI SALVATORE BELAFANI COMMISSIONERS

### **BOARD OF ELECTIONS**

IN

THE CITY OF NEW YORK

GENERAL OFFICE, SO VARICK STREET NEW YORK, N. Y. 10019

December 19, 1974

dward Grabowski, Chief Clerk Richmond Borough Office 30 BAY STREET ST. GEORGE, S. I. 10301 727-4300

Hon. John A. Buggs Staff Director United States Commission on Civil Rights Washington, D. C. 20425

Dear Mr. Buggs:

In reply to your letter received on December 18, 1974 with repard to Spanish translation of the ballot, please be advised that when the Board was apprised of the alleged errors in our "voting instructions", contact was made with the Department of Justice. Recommended by the State Department was one, Dr. Arsenio Rey.

We immediately contacted Dr. Rey and he re-edited the voting instructions, as well as all other bi-lingual materials sent to the voters. He has consented to work with our Board on all future translations.

As a result of his re-editing, all interested persons were completely satisfied with the bi-lingual materials.

Should you require additional information, please do not hesitate to call me at Canal 6-2196.

Very truly yours,

Executive Director

BETTY DOLEN EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR JOSEPH NEGLIA DEPUTY EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

KATHERINE L. PETROCELLI SENIOR ADMINISTRATOR



## State of Georgia Superior Courts of the Southwestern Judicial Circuit

r. o. drawer 784 Americus, Georgia

W. F. BLANKS

LEE, MACON, SCHLEY STEWART, SUMTER AND WEBSTER COUNTIES

December 31, 1974

Mr. John A. Buggs Staff Director United States Commission on Civil Rights Washington, D. C. 20425

Re: Allegations concerning Macon County Primary of 13 August, 1974, and Run-off of 3 September, 1974

Dear Mr. Buggs:

Thank you very kindly for your undated letter recently received which dealt with certain allegations concerning my conduct in relation to the captioned elections. As usual in such allegations, they are a mixture of truth and fiction, and I will refer to them by number in case you care to discuss further the matters herein related, to wit:

- As of 1 November, 197h, I became Judge of Superior Court, Southwestern Judicial Circuit, and at that time resigned from the State Election Board and from other pertinent positions. I am in the process of relinquishing my Chairmanship of the Macon County Democratic Executive Committee.
- 2. It is true that I talked with Lynmore James and tried to discourage him from running for the office of County Commissioner from the Montezuma District. As you may or may not know, political affairs in a small county are very complex, but I have always exerted my influence in such manner as to try to insure that all public affairs were conducted in a responsible and progressive manner. It is not true that I treated Lynmore James discourteously, but it is true that I contended that he should not run.
- 3. It is true that I discussed with Lynmore James the problems that he would have as the first black man seeking to serve as a County Commissioner, which might diminish his influence with the other Commissioners. The Montezuma District has

December 31, 1974

Page 2

fifty percent of the population of the County, pays sixty percent of the taxes of the county, yet, has only one of the five commissioners who govern the County. This is disproportionate, especially since two other commissioner districts have fewer than four hundred registered voters each. The situation is so complex that I doubt that Lynmore James would even appreciate the problem. The county is divided by the Flint River with sixty percent of the population on the East side and forty percent on the West side. In addition, the Marshallville District has commercial and oultural ties with Fort Valley (on the North) and has never supported county-wide movements such as the completion of a county hospital and/or consolidation of schools. This has created a situation where the Montezuma District has been under-represented, and this, in turn, has caused many conflicts over the years.

- 4. It was, and is my opinion, that Lynmore James was seeking the office in fulfillment of his personal ambition rather than for the furtherance of higher ideals such as construction of a county-wide general hospital, which is the number one need of the population at this time. You probably do not know that there is not a hospital bed in the county for Medicare and/or Medicaid patients. Neither is there presently a decent hospital bed available in the county for a black citizen. The construction of this medical facility has been my Number One priority for a number of years and I certainly did not want Lynmore James to interfere with the accomplishment of this very real and basic
- 5. Macon County, particularly the City of Montezuma, has moved progressively to achieve an accommodation acceptable to both races as is attested by the fact that black citizens are serving as Council Members both in the City of Montezuma and in the City of Marshallville. They also serve as members of the Draft Board, the Board of Jury Commissioners, the Board of Registrars, and many other Boards and Committees, including the Macon County Chamber of Commerce and the Macon County Hospital Authority.
- 6. It is not true that I said anything about a "damm nigger" either at a public or private meeting. In fact, for many years I have personally refrained from using such terminology and have sought to influence others to cease using words which are offensive to our black citizens. You will find that I have been extremely influential in Macon County, Georgia in supporting a fair deal

Mr. John A. Buggs

December 31, 1974

Page 3

for all citizens, both black and white. Let it further be said that Lynmore James has not been influential in actions taken by many of us to improve race relations. In the run-off there were a number of white citizens who did not vote for Hugh Crock. At a number of white citizens who did not vote for Rugh Crook. At the same time, there were an estimated four hundred to five hundred black citizens who did not think that Inymnore James was the black man to become the first black Commissioner; therefore, they did not vote for him. In my opinion, it was his failure to attract black-voter support which caused him to be defeated. It should also be noted that the population of Macon County is about sixty-eight percent black, further, that the black voters constitute a majority of those registered. In this race, all voters were urged to consider carefully the respective qualifications of the candidates and to vote for the candidate who they thought would best represent the Montezuma District and best aid in mobilizing the political support necessary to construct our county-wide the political support necessary to construct our county-wide general hospital.

Please feel free to contact me in relation to any further information you might desire in relation to the subject matter of this complaint.

V. F. Blanks

Judge, Superior Courts Southwestern Judicial Circuit

WFB/pl

Sworn to and subscribed before me

day of December, 1974.

Notary Public State of Georgia My Commission Expires June 3, 1977.



#### THE CITY OF NEW YORK OFFICE OF THE MAYOR NEW YORK, N.Y. 10007

December 31, 1974

Hon. John A. Buggs Staff Director U.S. Commission on Civil Rights Washington, D.C. 20425

Dear Mr. Buggs:

I have read with great concern the abstract regarding Congressman Badillo's allegations of "...blatant appeals to prejudice..."

I am, to be sure, totally in favor of a system which, strictly and unequivocally, provides absolute accountability for any and all individuals vested with the public trust. Within the framework of our political system, the ways and means of conducting a campaign have, particularly in recent times, received the attention and concern of our entire populace. Campaign literature and/or the public utterings by any political candidate should and must be maintained at the highest moral as well as legal standard.

Consistent with the aforementioned, I state as emphatically as I can, that neither I, nor any one operating under my instructions, and/or knowledge, did at any time before, during, or after the Mayoral Campaign in question, ever partake in the type of scurrilous and reprehensible efforts referred to by Congressman Badillo.

When the literature in question was first brought to my attention in the midst of the 1973 Mayoral Primary Runoff, I denounced it publicly and disassociated myself and my entire campaign organization from the sentiments and the issues with which it dealt.

Furthermore, we made every effort possible, under the circumstances, to track down those responsible for these tactics. In the few cases where we were successful, we ordered the material destroyed.

I would also like to point out that after the Primary Runoff, but during the ensuing Election Campaign, a Committee of the New York State Legislature conducted an investigation into the charges made by Congressman Badillo and held public hearings on them.

My campaign representatives cooperated fully with the committee and testified at the public hearings. The Committee found no connection between me or my campaign and the material in question. Some of the literature was, indeed, untraceable.

My representatives also brought to the attention of the committee unfair and derogatory literature and advertisements against me put out by my opponent's campaign.

If a transcript of the public hearings is available from the New York State Legislative Committee, I urge that any pertinent testimony be included in your final report.

I deplore the type of unfair, undemocratic tactics alleged by Mr. Badillo. I sincerely believe that my many years of public service lend credence to the strong personal feelings I have in this regard.

I trust that this information is responsive to your request. Please don't hesitate to contact me if I can be of further assistance.

Very truly yours,

Abraham D. Beame

Notary Public

WILLIAM 3 THERNEY Notary Public, State of New York No. 31-3983751 Qualified in New York County Term Expires March 30, 1975



ROLAND COOPER JUDGE OF PROBATE

## PROBATE COURT OF WILCOX COUNTY

CAMDEN, ALABAMA 36728

TELEPHONE: 682-4863 AREA CODE 205

MRA. ANNIR LEB BAILBY CHIEF GLERK

December 30, 1974

Mr. John A. Buggs Staff Director United States Commission on Civil Rights Washington, D. C. 20425

Dear Mr. Buggs:

I have your letter concerning the election of constables in Wilcox County in the National Democratic Party of Alabama in the November 7. 1972 Election.

This office can see no reason for complaint by any of those constables elected because this is an outdated position. This office is no more recognized as an office of authority, in as much as they have no duties required to perform and no provisions for payment or fees. To my knowledge the November 1972 Election was the first time any person had run for this office in this County. In that Election 19 constables were elected but only 11 qualified by making bond. Five of those making bond were elected under the NDPA ticket and 6 of those making bond were elected under the Democratic Party ticket. Those 11 constables that posted bond were given the oath of office, however; the 5 constables elected on the NDPA ticket were never technically qualified because their bond was only paid for one year and should have been for the four year term of office.

In as much as the position of constable carries no official capacity, also due to the fact that none had been previously elected, plus the fact that I was new in this office, no cards were issued. I have recently secured certificates for issuing commissions and I have issued commissions to each of those constables whose bonds are in order.

Sincerely,

Rolandorper



EAST\ CARROLL PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

₹,

E. H. WHITE, President J. T. HERRINGTON, Superintendent

January 9, 1975

Mr. John A. Boggs Staff Director United States Commission on Civil Rights Washington, D. C. 20425

Dear Mr. Boggs:

Please find enclosed my reply as requested by you in your letter to me.

Sincerely yours,

J. T. Herrington, Superintendent East Carroll Parish Schools

JTH: Erh

Enclosure

STATE OF LOUISIANA

IARISE OF EAST CARROLL

ELFORE ME, the undersigned authority, personally came and appeared JAMES T. HERRIKGTON, who, being duly sworn, deposed and said as follows:

That he is presently and has been for a period of about four years the Superintendent of Schools for East Carroll Parish, Louisiana; that he is the "Superintendent of Schools" referred to in a staff interview, East Carroll Parish, Louisiana, September, 1974, specifically referred to in Footnote Numbered 37 in the proposed report of the U. S. Commission on Civil Rights; that he has not, to the best of his recollection, been in the Registrar's office of East Carroll Parish, Louisiana, at any time during the year 1974 (presumably the alleged occurrence took place in 1974); that the duties of his office do require that he conduct business with the offices of East Carroll Parish Police Jury, East Carroll Parish Tax Assessor, East Carroll Parish Clerk of Court and East Carroll Parish Sheriff's Department, all of which are or were located on the same floor with and are of no greater distance than 100 feet from the Registrar's Office; that his presence at any time on the first floor of East Carroll Parish Court House would have involved business transactions with one or more of the offices aforementioned, but under no circumstances would his presence there have involved any activities in or with the Registrar's Office, and in no case has his presence in said Court House ever in any manner related to or concerned the activities of the Registrar, any persons who might have been in the office of the Registrar for the purpose of registration, or any persons who might have been at or in the Registrar's Office for the purpose of assisting others to register.

JAMES T. HERRINGTON

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED before me, Notary, on this the

ghi day of Jamery, 1975.

NOTARY PUBLIC

445 ეეეგ

Lake Providence, Louisiana December 31, 1974

Mr. John A. Buggs Staff Director United States Commission on Civil Rights Washington, D.C. 20425

Dear Mr. Buggs:

I acknowledge your recent communication to me relative to #37. Staff Interview, East Carroll Parish, September, 1974.

In answering this interview, certainly I could have been in the Registrar's office. It is my feeling that this is a public office and as a citizen, I certainly had a right there. I am wondering if Mr. Lane was there to register, and perhaps his presence was not coincidental.

Answering Interview #38, i.d., it is with reluctance that I admit that I do not own the firm that supplies the city's gas. The fact is I am a lowly service man for the Louisiana Gas Service Company, who has served the area of Lake Providence since 1932. Mr. Lane is certainly right that I try to be nice to all customers of the Company - black and white. As for gas cut-offs, the names of the cut-offs are issued to me from the Central Office of the company and I immediately cut off any and all persons who are on the list. This is a strict company policy and if I do not follow their instructions I would have to pay the bill personally.

Since I have become a subject to your study, I would appreciate receiving a copy of the report issued by your Commission when same is completed.

Yours truly,

1 love Clement

đπ

CERTIFIED MAIL
RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED



7446

## House of Representatives - State of South Carolina - Columbia

³75 JA

-: 10:03

ALBERT L. KLECKLEY
MEMBER FROM JASPER COUNTY

HOME ADDRESS: P. O. DRAWER X RIDGELAND, S. C. 29135

COMMITTEES: AGRICULTURE AND CONSERVATION ETHICS January 2, 1975

Mr. John A. Buggs Staff Director U.S. Commission on Civil Rights Washington, D.C. 20425

Dear Mr. Buggs:

I am happy to reply to your letter received December 19, 1974, concerning false and deceitful allegations about the July 30, 1974 run-off primary in Jasper and Beaufort Counties.

I have investigated thoroughly the allegation about Kleckley Gas Company and can assure you that no member of Kleckley Gas Company ever made any statement to voters about not supplying them gas if they did not vote for me. From the information I have received this malicious rumor was started by members of Juanita White's campaign force in order to discredit me and my family. My family has lived in this area since the 1930's and I don't feel that you can find anyone who would have downgraded any member of my family prior to this election. I can assure you also that Kleckley Gas Company would have continued to give the same equal treatment to all persons whether I had won or lost. Many tactics were used and this was just one.

I did ask that one of our dirvers come to the Sheldon precinct since that is an area with which I am not familiar and it was just incorporated into District 122. This driver lives in that area and knows most of the people there. He introduced me to quite a few people and many stated that had they known me before they had voted, they probably would have voted for me.

Concerning the allegations about photographic pictures, there were pictures taken outside of the polling place of vehicles only. There was never at any time any pictures taken inside the polling place by me or any of my campaign workers.

Page 2

January 2, 1975

The vehicles that were photographed were thought to be of an agency in this area who thrives solely by federal funds and I was informed was subject to prosecution under the Hatch Act. As a matter of fact, a high ranking member of this agency testified before the S.C. Democratic Party Executive Committee that he was coordinating about fifteen vehicles who were hauling voters to the polls. This same person testified under oath that he approached a person carring the voters to the polls for me and severely chastized, berated and intimidated this driver into not driving for me.

The last allegation about a black man being asked not to enter a polling place may be true. There were several individuals working for Juanita White which, in my opinion, broke almost every rule in the book. Some would bring the voters to the polling place, usher them inside, tell the poll worker that they were helping the voter and then vote the voter. On numerous occasions I had voters tell me that they would have voted for me had they not been intimidated into letting other people vote them.

The person who I have in mind who possibly could have been asked to leave was a member of this same agency mentioned above. He was extremely adamant and should have been asked to leave, if he wasn't. This person was not a voter nor a resident of District 122 and had no authority nor business in interferring with the voting process. Yet he insisted time and again to follow his own rules. However, there was never at any time any threat of physical violence by anyone connected with me or my campaign.

In conclusion, allow me to reiterate that there was no coercion used by me, my campaign workers or Kleckley Gas Company in the July 30, 1974 run-off primary in District 122. I have heard a lot of sour grapes cried over Juanita White losing. However, these and other matters have been tried before the S.C. Democratic Executive Committee, the State Court system and the Federal Court system. To date, they have held unanimously that there was no wrongdoing on my part, nor by my campaign workers nor by Kleckley Gas Company.

I regret that your Commission staff members did not contact me concerning any grievances or false allegations that they have received. If I had been contacted, I feel sure that any rumor concerning me could have been traced down and found to be false. As you can tell, I too have grievances and could make all types of allegations. Therefore, it is extremely distressing to me that your Commission has not seen fit to investigate completely any and all voting procedures and irregularities. Without an impartial investigation, any report that you may make will in all likelihood, be only the false allegations of a poor loser.

With kindest regards, I am

Sincerely,

Albert L. Kleckley

ALK:bs

# Rucker & Richardson,



118 NORTH EIGHTH STREET Richmond, Va.

January 6, 1975

Mr. John A. Buggs Staff Director United States Commission on Civil Rights Washington, D. C. 20425

Dear Mr. Buggs:

Thank you for the opportunity to respond to "certain materials pretaining to" ne regarding the Arnexation Litigation of the Sity of Richmond, Virginia and the surrounding counties of Henrico and Chesterfield, Virginia.

It has always been my policy not to discuss matters currently in litigation (the annexation case will be heard by the United States Supreme Court at an undetermined future date). Ecwever, I believe your inquiry merits the attached comments.

Your letter was addressed to my son, Philip J. Bagley. 3406 Wythe Avenue. I am Phil J. Bagley, Jr., 6222 West Franklin Street should you desire to contact me in the future.

Phil J. Bagley, Jr.
Former Mayor of Richmond, Virginia
6222 West Franklin Street
Richmond, Virginia 23226

PJE, Jr/v

Enc.

REALTORS

## RESPONSE TO CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION REGARDING RICHMOND-CHESTERFIELD ANNEXATION

It should be noted that in the previous Richmond Councilmanic Election, some candidates ran on a platform to expand the boundaries of Richmond, other candidates adamantly opposed annexation (one contributed to an anti-annexation fund), stating publicly that they wanted "No part of annexation."

Near the conclusion of the prolonged annexation trial, I entered the press room as reporter Mr. James Davis of the Richmond Times-Dispatch was talking on the telephone with the chairman of the Board of Supervisors of Chesterfield County. Mr. Davis suggested that I should, as Mayor of the City of Richmond, talk with the chairman to bring the litigation to a close. I agreed and met the chairman in a public restaurant at Southside Plaza to discuss the possibility of terminating the trial. Subsequently, I talked individually to members of City Council who favored boundary expansion to determine their views as to accepting a smaller area than that requested of the court. There was no need to contact those opposed to annexation in any form as I already knew their views as publicly expressed.

I advised city attorneys that a majority of the council, in order to assure an orderly and cooperative transition, were in accord with accepting a lesser area and suggested this possibility be presented to the court for the court's consideration. It should be emphasized the matter was in litigation and any decision was solely up to the court and not within the authority of the city council nor the board of supervisors. The award verdict was made by the Judges of the Annexation Court.

Regarding alledged statements, I testified that the statements attributed to me were ridiculous. One ridiculous statement was alledged to have been made at a football game in Charlottesville, Virginia (hardly a place to issue statements regarding Richmond). To the best of my knowledge, I have never met or talked with this gentleman. I was later informed this gentleman lives in the area annexed.

The second ridiculous statement was alledged to have been made to one of the councilmen who opposed annexation. This gentleman has since resigned from city council stating, "I heard voices telling me to go elsewhere." To the contrary, it is a matter of record that I was the patron of the ordinance to create a Human Relations Commission to develop better race relations. Also, it is on record that I voted for Mr. Cephas (a Negro) for Vice Mayor and that I have voted for Negroes for the School Board, the Planning Commission and many committees and positions. In addition, I ran on the Richmond Forward Slate for election with Mr. Cephas and Mr. Mundle (also a Negro). I would not have voted for them if I had thought they were not qualified for office.

As to motivation for annexation and the contention that Richmond had no interest in economic or geographical considerations, tax revenue, vacant land, utilities or schools, I brand this assertion as a blatant untruth. The City of Richmond presented valid documents and reams of evidence concerning the above items and legally established its right to expand, not only to the Chesterfield Court but also in a previous case against the County of Henrico. Both courts recognized this evidence as justification and the Henrico Court awarded the City a verdict. Unfortunately the price tag was not feasible and gave the City inadequate open areas to develop to justify the cost. The City rejected this award. I submit that if the City only wanted white bodies, we would have accepted the thousands of white citizens involved in the Henrico award at any cost. But the award was rejected because of the exhorbitant cost and absence of adequate open area to develop.

Henrico 16 square miles with 16% vacant. Chesterfield 23 square miles with 52% vacant.

Henrico 45,300 population with approximately 900 blacks. Chesterfield 47,000 population with approximately 1380 blacks.

Henrico cost \$55,000,000. Chesterfield cost \$47,000,000. From a personal viewpoint, I had no reason nor need to acquire additional voters as I ran first in a field of over twenty candidates in the previous council election and second to top in a field of 24 candidates in the last election. In both elections I received thousands of votes in predominately Negro precincts.

The fact is there is no way Richmond can expand its boundaries without acquiring a majority of white citizens. This is due to the citizen make up of the surrounding counties and not to any design of the City. The allegation that I, as Mayor, would not agree to a settlement without the Supervisors guaranteeing 44,000 white citizens is an out and out falsehood. The fact is the Supervisors, even if they wished, could not guarantee anything as the decision, if any, was to be made by the Judges of the Annexation Court.

One would have to be naive and politically stupid to believe that any one being a party to annexing people against their will would receive the votes of the people annexed.

The case was referred to "a master" of the District Court, who, to this day, has not contacted me in any form to determine the truth. Obviously, the text of the District Court relied on the "Master's" report which resulted in the text being fraught with error.

Thie Jog Ceight. FIRGINIA farming of STATION & STREET WITH

The case has been appealed and the United States Supreme Court has agreed to a hearing.

## TABLE OF CASES

Abate v. Mundt, 252n.

Agurs v. Reese, 135n.

Alaska v. United States (1966), 14n.

Alaska v. United States (1972), 15n.

Allen v. State Board of Elections, 12n, 26n, 28n, 162n, 172n, 271n.

American Party of Texas v. White, 162n.

Angelle v. Eastin, 295n.

Apache County v. United States, 14n.

Arroyo v. Tucker, 24n.

Ausberry v. City of Monroe, 298n.

Bacote v. Carter, 231n.

Bailey v. Washington Parish Police Jury, 295n.

Baker v. St. Helena Parish Police Jury, 294n.

Beach v. Franklin Parish School Board, 294n.

Beer v. United States, 29n, 156n, 209n, 287n, 290n, 292n.

Bell v. Tensas Parish Police Jury, 295n. Bernard v. Iberia Parish Police Jury, 295n.

Black Alliance for Progress v. City of Lafayette, 299n.

Black Alliance for Progress v. Lafayette Parish Police Jury, 294n.

Bond v. White, 258n.

Bossier Parish Voters League v. Bossier Parish School Board and Police Jury, 294n.

Bradas v. Rapides Parish Police Jury, 295n.

Brass v. Morehouse Parish, 295n.

Briscoe v. Jefferson Davis Parish Police Jury, 294n.

Brown v. Post, 88n.

Bullock v. Carter, 133n.

Bunton v. Patterson, 172n.

Bussie v. Governor of Louisiana, 235n, 236n, 238n, 287n.

Bussie v. McKeithen, 238n, 287n.

Byrd v. Short, 142n.

Carroll v. Monroe City School Board, 298n.

Cardona v. Power, 22n.

Castro v. California, 24n.

Cherry v. County of New Hanover, 209n.

City of Petersburg, Virginia v. United States, 304n, 305n.

City of Richmond, Virginia v. United States, 300n, 302n, 303n, 304n.

Clark v. De Soto Parish Police Jury, 294n.

Cleveland v. Reese, 72n.

Coalition for Education in School District One v. Board of Elections of the City of New York, 23n, 24n.

Coar v. Seibels, 317n.

Collins v. Day, 295n.

Common Cause v. Mitchell, 12n.

Connor v. Johnson, 12n, 27n, 211n, 212n, 213n, 276n.

Connor v. Oktibbeha County Board of Supervisors, 275n.

Connor v. Waller, 32n, 213n.

Connor v. Williams, 211n, 212n, 213n, 276n.

Corder v. Kirksey, 316n.

Dameron v. Tangipahoa Parish Police Jury, 295n.

Davis v. Graham, 105n, 106n.

DeLee v. Branton, 321n, 322n.

Dunston v. Scott, 248n.

Dyer v. Love, 272n.

East Carroll Parish School Board v. Marshall, 209n, 295n, 296n.

Elmore County v. United States, 14n.

Ely v. Klahr, 243n.

Evers v. State Board of Election Commissioners, 162n, 273n.

Fairley v. Patterson, 271n, 272n.

Ferguson v. Winn Parish Police Jury, 295n.

Ferrington v. Franklin Parish Police Jury, 294n.

Fowler v. White, 162n.

Frazier v. Callicutt, 83n.

Garza v. Smith, 17n.

Gaston County v. United States, 14n, 18.

Georgia v. United States, 12n, 27n, 28n, 233n.

Gilmore v. Greene County Democratic Party Executive Committee, 18n.

Goodluck v. Apache County, 251n, 252n, 254n.

Graves v. Barnes, 209n.

Grogan v. Hunter, 268n.

Hadnott v. Amos, 12n, 162n.

Hall v. Issaquena County Board of Supervisors, 272n.

Hamer v. Ely, 18n.

Hargrove v. Caddo Parish School Board, 294n.

Harper v. Kleindienst, 12n, 27n, 217n, 218n, 219n.

Harper v. Vance, 132n.

Harper v. Virginia State Board of Elections, 4n.

Harper v. West, 162n.

Henry v. Coahoma County Board of Supervisors, 272n.

Hern v. Vernon Parish Police Jury, 295n.

Holt v. City of Richmond, 303n, 304n.

Howard v. Adams County Board of Supervisors, 275n, 280n, 282n.

Howell v. Mahan, 242n.

Huckaby v. Red River Parish, 295n.

Jackson v. Council of City of New Orleans, 290n, 292n.

Jackson v. Town of Lake Providence, 169n.

James v. Humphreys County Board of Election Commissioners, 37n, 105n, 122n, 165n, 178n, 179n, 180n. Johnson v. St. Martin Parish School Board, 295n.

Johnson v. West, 216n.

Katzenbach v. Morgan, 5n.

Keller v. Gilliam, 272n.

Kirksey v. Hinds County Board of Supervisors, 275n.

King v. Rowe, 194n, 195n.

Klahr v. Williams, 243n, 246n, 247n.

Lassiter v. Northampton County Board of Elections, 18n.

LeBlanc v. Rapides Parish Police Jury, 295n, 297n.

Locklear v. North Carolina State Board of Elections, 312n.

London v. East Feliciana Parish Police Jury, 294n.

Lopez v. Dinkins, 23n.

State v. Tyson, 184n.

Lubin v. Panish, 132n, 133n.

Maples v. City of Tuscaloosa, 17ln.

Marquez v. Falcey, 24n.

Marsaw v. Patterson, 271n, 272n.

Mashburn v. Daniel, 167n, 168n.

Mashburn v. Thompson, 168n.

Meredith v. Mississippi State Board of Election Commissioners, 162n.

Moore v. Leflore County Board of Election Commissioners, 105n, 272n, 275n, 276n, 277n, 280n.

Morris v. Fortson, 18n.

Murdock v. Snipes, 162n.

Murrell v. McKeithen, 295n.

McPhearson v. Green, 318n.

National Association for the Advancement of Colored People (NAACP) v. New York, 220n.

Nevett v. Sides, 319n.

New York v. United States, 15n, 220n.

Oregon v. Mitchell, 8n.

Ortiz v. New York State Board of Elections, 24n.

Page v. Oktibbeha County Board of Supervisors, 275n.

Panior v. Iberville Parish School Board, 295n.

Perkins v. Matthews, 12n, 25n, 170n, 303n.

Perry v. City of Opelousas, 299n.

Petersburg, Virginia, City of v. United States, 304n, 305n,

Pitts v. Carter, 261n.

Price v. Fulton County, 135n.

Puerto Rican Organization for Political Action v. Kusper, 24n.

Reese v. Dallas County Commissioners, 315n.

Reynolds v. Katzenbach, 32n.

Reynolds v. Sims, 205n, 252n.

Richmond, Virginia, City of v. United States, 300n, 302n, 303n, 304n.

Seals v. Moye, 89n, 90n.

Scott v. Burkes, 275n.

Sheffield v. Cochran, 266n.

Sheffield v. Itawamba County Board of Supervisors, 272n.

Shirley v. Superior Court in and for County of Apache, 166n, 252n.

Sims v. Amos, 239n, 240n.

Smith v. Allwright, 133n.

South Carolina v. Katzenbach, 4n.

Stevenson v. West, 215n, 216n, 217n.

Stewart v. Waller, 98n, 99n, 100n, 114n, 148n, 154n, 155n, 156n, 157n, 158n, 174n, 175n, 176n, 177n, 180n, 181n, 285n, 286n, 287n.

Storer v. Brown, 162n.

Sumter County Democratic Executive Committee v. Dearman, 170n, 171n.

Taylor v. McKeithen, 238n, 239n, 287n.

Terry v. Adams, 133n.

Thomas v. Mims, 134n.

Thompson v. Bolton Municipal Democratic Executive Committee, 168n.

Thompson v. Brown, 167n.

Thornton v. Prichard, 242n.

Threadgill v. Bonner, 101n, 162n, 163n.

Toney v. White, 88n, 89n, 126n.

Torporek v. South Carolina State Election Commission, 162n.

Torres v. Sachs, 23n, 118n, 220n.

Troxler v. St. John the Baptist Parish Police Jury, 295n.

Turner v. Fouche, 257n.

Turner v. McKeithen, 209n, 295n, 297n.

Twiggs v. West, 217n, 218n.

United Citizens Party v. South Carolina State Election Commission, 162n.

United Jewish Organizations of Williamsburg v. Wilson, 224n.

United States v. Anthone, 12n, 127n.

United States v. Arizona, 254n.

United States v. Callicutt, 83n.

United States v. Cohan, 265n.

United States v. Dallas County, 164n.

United States v. Garner, 265n.

United States v. Georgia, 233n.

United States v. Hinds County Board of Supervisors, 275n.

United States v. Kemper County, 272n.

United States v. Lancaster County Election Board, 323n.

United States v. Louisiana, 17n,

United States v. Marshall County, Mississippi, 82n, 83n.

United States v. Mississippi, 6n, 12n, 17n, 32n, 122n, 284n.

United States v. Pointe Coupee Parish Police Jury, 294n.

United States v. Post, 88n.

United States v. Rapides Parish Police Jury, 295n.

United States v. St. James Parish Police Jury, 294n.

United States v. St. Mary Parish, 294n.

United States v. Warren County, 275n.

Vance v. United States, 29n.

Virginia v. United States, 15n, 18n.

Wactor v. McKeithen, 295n.

Wake County v. United States, 14n.

Walton v. Thompson, 266n, 267n.

Wallace v. House, 299n.

Wallace v. Sims, 240n.

Wells v. Rockefeller, 225n.

Whatley v. Union Parish Police Jury, 294n.

Whitcomb v. Chavis, 242n.

White v. Regester, 2n, 209n.

White v. West, 162n.

Whitley v. Williams, 162n.

Williams v. Hughes, 272n.

Wyche v. Madison Parish, 295n.

Zeigler v. Catahoula Parish Police Jury, 295n.

Zimmer v. McKeithen, 209n, 295n, 296n, 297n.

-A-

Adams County, Miss., 64n, 149-150, 269n, 272n, 275, 280, 282.

Ahoskie, N.C., 313.

107, 193.

Alabama

absentee voting in, 128-130, 333. black elected officials in, number of, 50, 51, 62-63, 64. candidacy filing fees, 134, 135candidacy information, inadequacy of, 139. districting and redistricting, 239-241, 316. economic subordination of blacks, 189, 190-193, 333. election officials, black, 112. fair representation in local governments, 251, 313-319. fair representation in State legislature, 239-241, 249, 313. Federal examiners and observers and, 34, 35. Federally-listed persons, registration of, 32n. gerrymandering in, 240. see also districting and redistricting. justice of the peace, abolition of the office of, 171. obstruction of black political success, 169-171. physical subordination of blacks, 189,190. pol1 watchers, black, 150, 152-153, 333. polling places, access to voters at, polling places, location of, 104,

racial composition (map), 314. racial campaigning in, 159-160. registration, black-white gap, 42, 315, 332. registration, hours of, 72-73. registration, increase of black, 41, 162, 332-333. registration, notification of time and place of, 75-76. registration, places of, 74. registration personnel, 79. registration statewide, by race, 43, 53. section 5 objections, appendix section 5 preclearance, 31. third party candidates, 161-162, 162-164, 169, 333. violence and threats of violence against blacks, 189, 190. vote, march for, 1. vote counting, 152-153, 154. vote denied blacks, 100-101. voter turnout, 45-46. Voting Rights Act, coverage of, 13.

Alaska, 13, 14, 15.

Albany, Ga., 135, 267.

Algiers, New Orleans, La., 288.

American Indians. see Native Americans.

Amherst, Mass., 15n.

Amite County, Miss., 219n.

Annexation, general, 250-251.

Anson County, N.C., 13n.

Antrim, N.H., 15n.

Apache County, Ariz., 13n, 14, 58, 85-86, 109-111, 121, 166, 251-254, 331-332.

appointive office, change to from elective, general, 208.

Arkansas, 2n.

Arrington, Richard, 159.

## Arizona

bilingual information, inadequacy of, 86, 109, 116-117, 120-121, 331.

campaigning, difficulty in for Mexican Americans, 144, 146-147. districting and redistricting, 242-247, 251-254, 332.

election officials, minority, 113. election officials, bilingual, 116-117.

fair representation in local government, 251-254.

fair representation in State legislature, 242-247.

gerrymandering. see districting and redistricting.

illiterates, aid in voting to, 123, 331.

literacy tests, 17, 58, 59, 243, 331. Mexican American elected officials, numbers of, 67.

Native American elected officials, numbers of, 65, 247.

obstruction of Native American political success, 166, 332.

polling places, access to, 146-147.

polling places, inadequacy of, 111, 331.

polling places, location of, 108-109.

polling places, notice of, 108-109.

purging and reregistration, 57-58, 85-86, 93-94, 332.

racial campaigning in, allegations of, 160.

registration, decline in Mexican American, 57-58.

registration, increase in Native American, 58-59, 331. registration, places of, 74-75. registration personnel, 78n.

section 5 objections, appendix

vote denied Mexican Americans, 103-104.

voter turnout, 60n.

voting, prohibition of straight party, 30n.

Voting Rights Act, coverage by, 13.

Ascension Parish, La., 294n.

assistance to voters
bilingual, general, 22-24.
see also under individua.
States.

illiterates, general, 17-18.

<u>see also</u> under individual

States.

Assumption Parish, La., 294n.

at-large elections, general, 205-206, 207, 208, 209. see also under individual States.

Atlanta, Ga., 61, 63, 105-106, 230.

Attala County, Miss., 275n, 276, 282.

Augusta, Ga., 267-268.

Aulander, La., 312.

Autauga County, Ala., 316.

Ayer, Mass., 15n.

-B-

Badillo, Herman, 116, 158-159.

Bagley, Phil J., Jr., 302.

Baker County, Ga., 255n.

Bamberg County, S.C., 322-323.

Bartholomew, Charles S., 311.

Beame, Abraham, 159.

Beaufort County, N.C., 13n, 56.

Beaufort County, S.C., 74, 198.

Beauregard Parish, La., 295n.

Beavers, Nina W., 311.

Beddington, Me., 15n.

Bedford-Stuyvesant, New York, N.Y., 221.

Belchertown, Mass., 15n.

Benton, N.H., 15n.

Bertie County, N.C., 13n, 74, 77-78, 196, 306, 308-309, 310, 312.

Bessemer, Ala., 31, 135-136, 318.

Bibb County, Ga., 261.

Birmingham, Ala., 34, 79, 159-160, 241, 317-318.

Bishop, Myrtis, 73, 79-81, 183-185.

Bishopville, S.C., 322.

Blacks

candidacy of, barriers to, 134-144, 147-148, 149-158, 159-160, 161-165, 166-172. elected officials, numbers

elected officials, numbers of as, 48-52, 62-65, 66. general, 1, 16-17, 19-20,

31, 35-36, 39, 60-61, 329, 332-333.

physical and economic subordination of, 173-201, registered, numbers of, 34, 40-47, 52-57.

registration by, barriers to, 16, 19-20, 72-83, 87-95.

representation of, in local governments, 250-251, 254-327.

representation of, in State legislatures and Congress, 204-208, 211-219, 221-242, 247-248, 249.

voting by, barriers to, 98-103, 104-108, 112-114, 122, 123-125, 126-130. see also under individual States.

Bladen County, N.C., 13n.

Blanks, William F., 140.

Bogalusa, La., 299.

Bolivar County, Miss., 219n, 269n, 276n.

Bolton, Miss., 166-168.

Boscawen, N.H., 15n.

Bossier Parish, La., 294n.

Bourne, Mass., 15n.

Boykin, Ala., 74.

Bronx County, N.Y., 14, 220.

Brooklyn (Kings County), N.Y., 14, 220-228.

Brooks, 186.

Brown, Dock, 196-197.

Brownsville, New York, N.Y., 221.

Buffington, John, 174-176.

Bullock County, Ala., 313.

Burke County, Ga., 233.

-C-

Caddo Parish, La., 136-137, 294n.

Calhoun County, Ga., 255n, 259n, 261-262.

California
bilingual information, 24, 87,
114-115, 117-118.

economic subordination of Mexican Americans, 201-202. elected officials, Mexican American, numbers of, 66. election officials, bilingual, 25, 114-115, 118-119. illiteracy, 19. literacy tests, 17, 24. polling places, determination of, 108. polling places, location of, 109. purging and reregistration, 87. registration personnel, 25. vote denied Mexican American, 103.

Camden, Ala., 74-101.

by, 14.

voter turnout, 60n.

Voting Rights Act, coverage

Camden County, N.C., 13n.

Camp Hill, Ala., 139.

Campbell County, Wyoming, 14.

candidacy, barriers to, for blacks, 134-144, 147-148, 149-158, 159-160, 161-165, 166-172. for Mexican Americans, 144, 146-147, 160. for Native Americans, 166. for Puerto Ricans, 158-159.

Canton, Miss., 303.

Carroll, Me., 15n.

Carroll County, Miss., 219n, 272n.

Castro, Raul, 108, 144, 160.

Caswell, Me., 15n.

Caswell County, N.C., 13n.

Catahoula Parish, La., 295n.

Chambers County, Ala., 153.

Charleston, Me., 15n.

Charleston, S.C., 75, 324-325.

Charleston County, S.C., 56, 75, 324.

Chattooga County, Ga., 263n.

Chelsea, Me., 15n.

Chesterfield County, Va., 300-304.

Chicanos. see Mexican Americans.

Chinle, Ariz., 110.

Chowan County, N.C., 13n.

Cleveland County, N.C., 13n.

Claiborne County, Miss., 269n.

Clarendon County, S.C., 171.

Clark, Casey, 141.

Clark County, Ga., 260-261.

Clay County, Miss., 276n.

Clement, Lloyd, 187.

Clinch County, Ga., 263n.

Goahoma County, Miss., 214n, 269n, 272n, 276n.

Cochise County, Ariz., 14.

Cochran, Ga., 263n.

Coconino County, Ariz., 13n, 14, 59, 85-86, 109-111, 117.

Colerain, N.C., 312n.

Colleton County, S.C., 155.

Colquitt County, Ga., 263n.

Columbia, S.C., 92.

Concordia Parish, La., 295n, 298-299.

Connecticut, 15n.

Connor, Me., 15n.

consolidation, general, 250-251.

Conway, N.C., 313n.

Conyers, Ga., 263n.

Cooper, Roland, 169.

Copiah County, Miss., 150, 219n.

covered jurisdictions, general, 13-16.

Cowetta County, Ga., 263n.

Craven County, N.C., 13n.

Cumberland County, N.C., 13n.

Cuthbert, Ga., 263n.

Cutler, Me., 15n.

-D-

Dallas County, Ala., 164, 191-192, 313n, 315.

Darlington, S.C., 321.

Davis, Julian, 195.

DeLee, Victoria, 92-93.

De Soto County, Miss., 276n.

De Soto Parish, La., 236n, 294n.

District of Columbia, 47.

District of Columbia, U.S. District Court for the, 6, 13, 25, 27, 133, 156, 170, 219, 252, 261, 290, 300, 304.

Dooly County, Ga., 255n, 259n, 261-262.

Dorchester County, S.C., 92-93, 321-322.

Dublin, Ga., 266.

Durant, Doug, 141.

-E-

East Baton Rouge Parish, La., 294n.

East Carroll Parish, La., 140, 187, 236n, 257, 295n, 296-297.

East Dublin, Ga., 263n, 265n.

East Feliciana Parish, La., 186, 294n.

economic subordination. see subordination, physical and economic.

Edgecombe County, N.C., 13n.

Elmore County, Idaho, 13, 14.

Enfield, N.C., 312.

Eutaw, Ala., 129.

Evangeline Parish, La., 294n, 298.

-F-

Fabritz, Pat, 85-86.

Fairfield, Ala., 318-319.

Farley, Florence, 141, 200.

Fayette County, Ga., 263n.

Ferriday, La., 298-299.

Fisher, Myron, 197.

Florida, 2n.

Floyd County, Ga., 263n.

Forrest County, Miss., 272n, 276n.

Forsyth County, Ga., 263n.

Fort Valley, Ga., 127, 263n.

Franklin County, N.C., 13n.

Franklin Parish, La., 294n.

full-slate requirements (or anti-single shot), general, 207.

Fulton County, Ga., 135, 232, 261.

-G-

Garysburg, N.C., 313n.

Gaston, N.C., 313n.

Gaston County, N.C., 13n, 14.

Gates County, N.C., 13n, 306, 310.

Georgia

at-large elections, 257-263, 265, 266, 267-268.

absentee voting, alleged irregularities in, 127.

black elected officials in, number of, 50, 51, 61, 62-63, 64, 66, 249, 255, 257, 258-259, 266, 268. campaigning, difficulties in, for

black, 142-143, 148.

candidacy, obstacles to black, 140, 259, 262, 265, 267. candidacy filing fees, 134-135.

districting and redistricting, 210, 230-233, 235.

economic subordination of blacks, 193-195.

election officials, black, 112-113. Federal examiners and observers and, 34-35.

gerrymandering. see districting and redistricting.

illiteracy, 19-20. illiterates, aid in voting to, 193-194. polling places, access to, 145-148.

polling places, location of, 105-106.

polling places, notice of, 107. purging and reregistration, 89-

registration, black-white gap, 42.

registration, hours of, 73-74. registration, increase of black, 41.

registration statewide, by race, 43, 53.

representation in local governments, 251, 254-268. representation in State legis-

lature, 230-233, 235, 249. section 5 objections, appendix 5. vote counting, alleged irregularities in, 143, 153. vote denied blacks, 90, 102.

voter turnout, 45-46.

Voting Rights Act, coverage by, 13.

Germany, P.N., 188-189.

gerrymandering, general, 205. see also redistricting.

Gilliam, Leroy, 308-309.

Granville County, N.C., 13n.

Green, June L., 219.

Green Point, New York, N.Y., 224.

Greene County, Ala., 129, 313.

Greene County, Ga., 255n, 262.
Greene County, N.C., 13n.

Greensburg, La., 147.

Greensville County, Va., 139.

Greenwood, Miss., 105, 279, 280, 281.

Grenada, Miss., 283, 286.

Grenada County, Miss., 94, 272n, 275n, 276n, 282-283.

Grijalva, Raul, 146-147.

Groton, Conn., 15n.

Guilford County, N.C., 13n.

-H-

Hale County, Ala., 313n.

Halifax, N.C., 312n.

Halifax County, N.C., 13n, 56, 196-197, 306, 308, 309, 310-312.

Hall County, Ga., 263n.

Hampton, Va., 241-242.

Hampton County, S.C., 124, 155.

Hancock County, Ga., 255.

Hancock County, Miss., 276n.

Harlem, New York, N.Y., 228-230.

Harnett County, N.C., 13n.

Harris, Curtis, 199.

Harrison County, Miss., 276n.

Harvard, Mass., 15n.

Hawaii, 13, 21n.

Hedgpath, Thomas O., 310-311.

Henry County, Ga., 263n.

Hertford County, N.C., 13n, 306, 310, 313.

Hinds County, Miss., 166-168, 212n, 213, 275, 276.

Hinesville, Ga., 263n, 265n.

Hobgood, N.C., 312n.

Hogansville, Ga., 263.

Hoke County, N.C., 13n.

Holland Plan, 277, 279-281.

Hollandale, Miss., 171.

Holmes County, Miss., 219n.

Honolulu County, Hawaii, 13.

Hulett, John, 128.

Humphreys County, Miss., 37n, 105, 138, 165, 178-180, 219n.

Hunter, Nell, 79n.

-1-

Iberia Parish, La., 236n, 295n.

Iberville Parish, La., 295n.

Idaho, 13, 14.

illiteracy, general, 19-20. see
 also under individual States.
 see also assistance to voters.

Indianola, Miss., 286.

Indians. see Native Americans.

Isola, Miss., 178-179.

Issaquena County, Miss., 219n, 272n, 276n.

Itawamba County, Miss., 272n. 276.

Itta Bena, Miss., 141.

-J-

Jackson, Maynard, 231.

Jackson, Miss., 138.

Jackson, N.C., 313n.

Jackson County, Miss., 158, 181.

James, Kermit, 178, 180.

James, Lynmore, 148.

Jasper County, S.C., 74, 198.

Jefferson County, Ala., 318-319.

Jefferson County, Ga., 232.

Jefferson County, Miss., 219n, 269n.

Jefferson Davis Parish, La., 294n.

Jenkins County, Ga., 261-262.

Johnson, Clyde, 200.

Johnson, Horace, 308, 309.

Johnson, Lyndon B., 1.

Jones, Dorothy, 140.

Jones County, Ga., 106.

Jonesboro, Ga., 263n, 265n.

-K-

Kellum Plan, 276-278.

Kemper County, Miss., 272.

King, J.B., 194-195.

Kings County, N.Y., 220-228.

Kleckley, Albert, 198-199.

Knight, Robert, 197.

-L-

Lafayette, Ala., 153.

Lafayette Parish, La., 294n.

Lake Providence, La., 168-169.

Lancaster County, S.C., 323.

Lasker, N.C., 313n.

Lauderdale County, Miss., 276n.

Leake County, Miss., 275n.

Lee, Dorothy, 140.

Lee County, N.C., 13n.

Leflore County, Miss., 77, 105, 141, 144, 151, 214n, 272n, 275, 276-280, 282, 326.

Lenoir County, N.C., 13n.

Lesley, 186.

Lewis, John, 69-70.

Lewiston, N.C., 312n.

Limestone, Me., 15n.

Lincoln County, Miss., 276n.

Lincoln Parish, La., 55-56.

literacy tests, 5n, suspension of, 16-25. see also under individual States.

Littleton, N.C., 312n.

Louisiana absentee voting, 126, campaigning, difficulties in, 144, 147. candidacy, obstacles to qualifying, 139, 140. candidacy filing fees, 136-137. economic subordination of blacks, 182, 185-189. elected officials, black, numbers of, 50, 51, 63, 64, 249. Federal examiners and observers and, 34-35, 57n. Federal listings, 32n. illiteracy, 19-20. illiterates, aid to in voting, 123. obstruction of black political success in, 168-169. physical subordination of blacks, 182, 183-185. polling places, access to, 145, 147. polling places, location of, 106-107. polling places, notice of, 108. purging and reregistration, 87-89, 91-92. racial composition (map), 293. redistricting, 29n, 30n, 234, 235-239. registration, increase in black, 41. registration, black-white gap, 42, 55. registration, places of, 75. registration personnel, 79-81. registration statewide, by

race, 43, 53, 54, 55.

representation of blacks in local governments, 287-299. representation of blacks in State legislature and Congress, 235-239. section 5 objections, see anpendix 5. vote counting, alleged irregularities in, 154. voter turnout, 45-46. Voting Rights Act, coverage by, 13.

Lowndes County, Ala., 128, 192, 313.

Lowndes County, Miss., 272n.

Ludlow, Me., 15n.

Lynch, Oliver L., 309.

-M-

Macon, Ga., 266-267.

Macon, Miss., 100, 156, 176-177, 285.

Macon County, Ala., 313.

Macon County, Ga., 102n, 113, 124, 140, 148, 255n, 259n, 261-262.

Madison County, Ga., 263.

Madison Parish, La., 73, 75, 79-80, 87-89, 123, 126, 136, 183-186, 236n, 295n.

Maggini, Ernest A., 115n.

Maine, 15n.

majority requirement, general, 206.

Manhattan (New York County), N.Y., 14, 220, 228-230.

Manning, Cecil, 79n.

Mansfield, Conn., 15n.

Marengo County, Ala., 313n.

Marietta, Ga., 268.

Marion County, Ga., 255n, 262, 275.

Marshall County, Miss., 62n, 82-83, 269n.

Martin County, N.C., 13n.

Massachusetts, 15n.

McCarthy, Charles, 101.

McClellanville, S.C., 325.

McCormick County, S.C., 56.

McIntosh County, Ga., 258.

Mexican Americans
candidacy of, barriers to,
144, 146-147, 160.
elected officials, numbers
of as, 66-67.
general, 16, 19, 24-25, 329.
physical and economic subordination of, 173, 201202.
registered, numbers of,

57-58.

registration by, barriers to, 16, 19-20, 74-75, 84-86, 87, 94. representation of, in State legislature and Congress, 243. voting by, barriers to, 103-104, 108-109, 111, 114-116, 117-119, 120-121, 123, 130. see also Arizona; California.

Midnight, Miss., 178.

Miller, Raymond, 143.

Millsfield Township, N.H., 15n.

minority elected officials, numbers of, blacks, 48-52, 62-65, 66. Mexican Americans, 66-67. Native Americans, 65. Puerto Ricans, 158-159.

Minyard, Thomas E., 166.

Mississippi at-large elections, 269, 271-272, 286, 326. campaigning, difficulties in, 144, 156-158. candidacy, obstacles to qualifying for, 138-139, 141. economic subordination of blacks in, 176, 182. elected officials, black, numbers of, 50, 51, 62-64, 249, 285. election officials, black, 113-114. Federal examiners and observers and, 34-35. Federally-listed persons, registration of, 32n. gerrymandering, see redistricting. illiteracy in, 19-20. illiterates, aid in voting to, 6, 37n, 122.

obstruction of black political success in, 166-168. open primary law, 273-274. physical subordination of blacks in, 174-181. poll watchers, 149-150, 151, 152, 164-165, 178. polling places, access to, 145-148. polling places, location of, 104-105. racial composition (map), 270. redistricting, 27n, 211-214, 249, 274-283. registration, black-white gap, 42 registration, increase in black, 41. registration personnel, 73, 77, 81-82. registration statewide, by race, 43, 53. representation of blacks in local governments, 268-287. representation of blacks in State legislature, 211-214. reregistration, 94-95. section 5 objections, see appendix 5. third parties in, 161-162, 164-165 vote counting, 154-155. vote denied to blacks, 83n, 98, 99-100. voter turnout, 45, 46. Voting Rights Act, coverage ъу, 13.

Mitchell County, Ga., 262.
Mobile, Ala., 134, 241.

Mohave County, Ariz., 14.

Monroe, La., 297-298.

Monroe County, Ala., 191.

Monroe County, Miss., 276n.

Monterey County, Calif., 14, 66, 87, 103, 109n, 118-119, 201-202.

Montezuma, Ga., 148.

Montgomery, Ala., 1, 241.

Morehouse Parish, La., 295n.

Moss Point, Miss., 100, 147-148, 151, 152, 155, 157, 158, 181, 285.

multi-member districts, general, 205-206. <u>see also</u> under individual States, redistricting.

Munford, Ala., 74.

Murfreesboro, N.C., 313.

Myrick, Thomas W., 309.

-N-

Nash County, N.C., 13n.

Nashville, Me., 15n.

Natchitoches Parish, La., 294n.

Native Americans candidacy of, barriers to, 166. elected officials, numbers of as, 65. general, 16-17, 60, 329, 331-332. physical and economic subordination of, 173.
registered, numbers of,
58-59.
registration by, barriers
to, 78, 85-86.
representation of, in local
governments, 251-254.
representation of, in State
legislature and Congress,
243-247.
voting by, barriers to,
97-98, 109-111, 117, 120121, 123, 130.

Navajo County, Ariz., 13n, 14.

Neck, N.C., 312n.

Negroes. see Blacks.

New Gloucester, Me., 15n.

New Hampshire, 15n.

New Jersey, 24n, 117.

New Orleans, La., 29n, 30n, 55, 106, 156, 235-239, 287-292.

New York
bilingual information, inadequacy of, 119-120.
campaigning, difficulties
in for Puerto Rican, 158159.
elected officials, Puerto
Rican, numbers of, 66.
election officials, bilingual,
116.
illiteracy in, 19, 21-23, 87.
illiterates, aid in voting to,
23.
literacy tests, 17, 21-22, 58.
registration of Puerto Ricans
in, 58.

redistricting, 30n, 210, 220-230. representation of blacks and Puerto Ricans in State legislature and Congress, 220-230. vote denied Puerto Ricans, 86-87.

voter turnout, 60n.
Voting Rights Act, coverage in,
by, 14.

New York City, N.Y., 14, 21, 58, 66, 116, 119-120, 158-159, 220-230.

New York County, N.Y., 220, 228-230.

Newberry County, S.C., 56.

Newellton, La., 189.

Newington, N.H., 15n.

Newnan, Ga., 263n, 265n.

Newport News, Va., 107, 241-242.

Norfolk, Va., 241-242.

North Carolina economic subordination of blacks in, 196-197.

elected officials, black, numbers of, 50, 51, 63, 64, 214. Federal examiners and, 34. illiteracy in, 20. polling places, notice of, 107. registration, black-white gap, 56. registration, inadequacy of information, 77-78.

registration, increase in black, 41.

registration, locations of, 74.

registration statewide, by race, 43, 53, 54.
representation of blacks in local governments, 251, 306-313.

representation of blacks in State legislature and Congress, 247-248.

section 5 objections, see appendix 5.

voter turnout, 45, 46. Voting Rights Act, coverage by, 13, 14.

Northampton County, N.C., 13n, 310, 312-313.

Noxubee County, Miss., 98, 154, 156-157, 176-177, 269n.

numbered post, general, 207-208.

-0-

Ocilla, Ga., 135, 263n.

Oglethorpe County, Ga., 263n.

Oktibbeha County, Miss., 99, 180-181, 275.

Onslow County, N.C., 13n.

Opelousas, La., 299.

Orleans Parish, La., 294n. see New Orleans.

Ouachita Parish, La., 295n, 297-298.

Pasquotank County, N.C., 13n, 310.

Paulding County, Ga., 263n.

Peach County, Ga., 259n, 261-262.

Pearl, Miss., 286-287.

Pearl River County, Miss., 32n.

Perquimans County, N.C., 13n.

Perry, Ga., 263n, 265n.

Perry County, Ala., 313n.

Person County, N.C., 13n.

Petersburg, Va., 141, 147, 200, 304-305.

Phoenix, Ariz., 243.

physical and economic subordination. see subordination, physical and economic.

Pickens County, Ala., 316.

Pike County, Ala., 316, 317.

Pike County, Ga., 262.

Pike County, Miss., 276n.

Pima County, Ariz., 14, 67, 74-75, 86, 121, 144.

Pinal County, Ariz., 14.

Pine Apple, Ala., 152.

Pine Hall, Ala., 150.

Pinkhams, N.H., 15n.

Pitt County, N.C., 13n.

Pointe Coupee Parish, La., 294n.

Polk County, Ga., 263n.

Portsmouth, Va., 241-242.

Powellsville, N.C., 312n.

Puerto Ricans candidacy of, barriers to, 158-159.

elected officials, numbers

of as, 65, 66. general, 16-17, 60, 329. physical and economic subordination of, 173.

registered, numbers of, 57-58.

registration by, barriers to, 16-17, 19-20, 21-24, 78, 86-87.

representation in State legislature and Congress, 221-230.

voting by, barriers to, 97-98, 116, 119-120, 130. see also New York.

Puerto Rico, 21.

Putnam, Miss., 179.

Putnam County, Ga., 262.

-Q∽

Quitman County, Miss., 214n.

-R-

Randolph County, Ga., 259n.

Rankin County, Miss., 276n.

Rapides Parish, La., 295n.

reapportionment. see redistricting.

Red River Parish, La., 295n.

redistricting, general, 204-206, 210-211. see also under individual States.

Reed, Me., 15n.

registration, barriers to, 69-96. for blacks, 16, 19-20, 72-83, 87-95. for Mexican Americans, 16, 19-20, 74-75, 84-86, 87, 94. for Native Americans, 78, 85-86. for Puerto Ricans, 16-17, 19-20, 21-24, 78, 86-87.

residence requirements, general, 208, 209-210.

Rich Square, N.C., 313n.

Richardson, J.D., 148.

Richardson, Jessie W., 311.

Richardson, W.R., 309.

Richland County, S.C., 56.

Richmond, Va., 241-242, 299, 300-304, 325, 326.

Richmond County, Ga., 232.

Rindge, N.H., 15n.

Roanoke Rapids, N.C., 311-312.

Robeson County, N.C., 13n, 312.

Rock Hill, S.C., 135.

Rockdale County, Ga., 263n.

Rockingham County, N.C., 13n.

Rodgers, Charles, 148.

Rolling Fork, Miss., 139.

Rose, Homer G., 311.

-S-

Saavedra, John, 87, 115.

St. Charles Parish, La., 294n.

St. Helena Parish, La., 144, 147n, 294n.

St. James Parish, La., 294n.

St. John the Baptist Parish, La., 295n.

St. Martin Parish, La., 295n.

St. Mary Parish, La., 294n.

Salinas, Calif., 66:

Sandersville, Ga., 102, 112-113, 195.

Sandwich, Mass., 15n.

Santa Cruz County, Ariz., 14.

Savannah, Ga., 268.

Scotland, N.C., 312n.

Scotland County, N.C., 13n.

Screven County, Ga., 262.

Seaboard, N.C., 313n.

section 5, general, 25-31. objections, see appendix 5.

Selma, Ala., 1.

Severin, N.C., 313n.

Sharkey County, Miss., 138-139, 141.

Shaw, Miss., 171-172.

Sheldon, S.C., 198.

Shirley, Mass., 15n.

Shirley, Tom, 166.

single-member districts, general, 205-206. see also under individual States, redistricting. single-shot voting, general, 206-207.

Smart, Annie, 137.

Soledad, Calif., 87, 109, 115.

Somerville, Me., 15n.

South Carolina candidacy qualifying fees, 135. economic subordination in,

198-199. elected officials, black, numbers of, 50, 51, 63,

numbers of, 50, 51, 63, 64, 249. Federal examiners and, 34.

gerrymandering, see redistricting.

illiteracy in, 20.

illiterates, aid to in voting, 124.

obstruction of black political success in, 171. poll watchers, 150.

polling places, access to, 145. polling places, notice of, 108.

racial composition (map), 320. redistricting, 27n, 211, 214-219, 319, 320-325.

registration, black-white gap, 42, 56.

registration, hours of, 72. registration, increase in

black, 41. registration, locations of, 74, 75.

registration statewide, by race, 43, 53, 54.

representation of blacks in local governments, 319, 320-325. representation of blacks in State legislature and Congress, 214-219.
section 5 objections. see appendix 5.
superintendent of education, abolition of the office of, 171.
third party candidates in, 161, 162. vote counting, distrust in, 154, 155. vote denied to blacks, 92-93. voter turnout, 45.
voter turnout, by race, 44n, 61.
Voting Rights Act, coverage by, 13.

South Tucson, Ariz., 57-58.

Southbury, Conn., 15n.

Southampton County, Va., 93, 102-103, 139, 141-142, 200-201.

staggered terms, general, 208.

Starkville, Miss., 99, 157, 180-181, 285.

Steimel Plan, 235-239.

Stewart County, Ga., 102n, 142-143, 148, 255n, 258-259, 262.

Stewartstown, N.H., 15n.

Stratford, N.H., 15n.

subordination, physical and economic, 173-203. of blacks, 173-203. of Mexican Americans, 173, 201-202. of Native Americans, 173. of Puerto Ricans, 173.

Sullivan, Me., 15n.

Sumter County, Ala., 169-171, 313n.

Sumter County, Ga., 260.

Sunderland, Mass., 15n.

Sunflower County, Miss., 95, 219n, 276n.

Surry County, Va., 123, 201.

Sussex County, Va., 137-138.

-T-

Talbot County, Ga., 76, 127, 135, 194-195, 259n.

Taliaferro County, Ga., 193-194, 257n.

Talladega County, Ala., 74, 104, 189-190, 315-316.

Tallulah, La., 73, 87-89, 126, 136, 183-186.

Tangipahoa Parish, La., 295n.

Tate County, Miss., 275n.

Terrell County, Ga., 255n, 259n, 262.

test or device, general, 5n. see also literacy tests.

Texas, 2n.

Thomas, John, 175.

Thomasville, Ga., 263n, 265n.

Thomson, Ga., 263n, 265.

Tishomingo County, Miss., 272n.

Torres v. Sachs, 381 F. Supp. 309 (S.D. N.Y. 1974), 23.

Triplett, Garfield, 177.

Tuba City, Ariz., 111, 117.

Tucson, Ariz., 67, 78n, 86, 103-104, 108, 111, 113, 120-121, 123, 144, 146-147.

Tunica County, Miss., 219n.

Turner, Eloise, 195.

Turner, Walter L., 311.

Twiggs County, Ga., 153, 258.

Tyson, Ramon and Arnicey, 183-186.

-U-

Union County, N.C., 13n.

Union Parish, La., 294n.

United States District Court for the District of Columbia. see District of Columbia, U.S. District Court for the.

Unity, N.H., 15n.

Vance County, N.C., 13n, 309-310.

Vernon Parish, La., 295n.

Vicksburg, Miss., 77, 104.

Virginia candidacy, obstacles to blacks in qualifying for, 137-138, 139, 141-142. economic subordination of blacks in, 199-200. elected officials, black, numbers of, 50, 51, 63, 64. Federal examiners (none) and, 33-34. gerrymandering, see redistricting. illiterates, aid to in voting, 123. literacy tests, 16, 20n. poll watchers, 151-152. polling places, access to, 147. polling places, location of, 107. polling places, notice of, 108. redistricting, 241-242, 251, 299-306, 325, 326. registration, increase in black, 41. registration personnel, 79. registration statewide, by race, 43, 53, 54. representation of blacks in local governments, 251, 299-306, 325, 326. representation of blacks in

State legislature and Congress, 241-242.

section 5 objections, see appendix 5.
third party candidate in, 16ln.
vote denied blacks, 93, 102-103.
voter turnout, 45.
Voting Rights Act, coverage by,
13, 15.

Voting Rights Act of 1965 as amended, passim analysis of impact, in light of statistics, 40-68. covered jurisdictions, 13-16. Federal examiners and observers, 31-38. see also under individual States.

literacy tests, suspension of, 16-24. see also under individual States.

litigation, 11-13. provisions, 3-6. progress under, 40-52. section 5 preclearance, 25-31. text, appendix 6. trigger, (coverage formula), 5, 7.

-W-

Wadley, Ga., 263n.

Wake County, N.C., 13n, 14.

Waldo, Me., 15n.

Walker, Albert, 177.

Ware County, Ga., 263n.

Warren County, Ga., 257.

Warren County, Miss., 77, 94-95, 275, 276.

Washington County, Ga., 153, 195.

Washington County, Miss., 219n, 272n, 276n.

Washington County, N.C., 13n.

Washington Parish, La., 295n.

Waterproof, La., 188-189.

Wayne County, Miss., 276n.

Wayne County, N.C., 13n.

Webster, Me., 15n.

Webster Parish, La., 294n.

Weldon, N.C., 196-197, 311-312.

West Baton Rouge, La., 295n.

West Point, Miss., 174-176,

Westchester County, N.Y., 24n.

White, David, 142-143.

White, Juanita, 150, 198-199.

White County, Ga., 263. .

Whitfield County, Ga., 263n.

Wilcox County, Ala., 74, 100-101, 128, 139, 150, 152-153, 162-163, 169, 192-193, 313n, 332-333.

Wiley, Woodrow, 91-92, 188.

Wilkes County, Ga., 4263.

Wilkinson County, Miss., 219n, 269n.

Williams, Adell, 185.

Williams, Russ, 160.

Williamsburg, New York, N.Y.,

Wilson County, N.C., 13n.

Windsor, N.C., 77-78, 312n.

Winn Parish, La., 295n.

Winston County, Miss., 276n.

Winter Harbor, Me., 15n.

Woodland, Me., 15n.

Wrentham, Mass., 15n.

Wyche, Zelma, 73, 136, 185.

Wyoming, 14.

-XYZ-

Yuma County, Ariz., 13n.

Yazoo County, Miss., 272n, 276.

York, S.C., 72.

York County, S.C., 72.

Young, Andrew, 66, 231.

Yuba County, Calif, 14.

Yuma County, Ariz., 13n.

RESPONSE OF H. E. MITCHELL TO SUMMARY OF MATERIAL PERTAINING TO ALLEGED ACTIVITIES IN TALLADEGA COUNTY, ALABAMA, DURING JUNE 1974 DEMOCRATIC PRIMARY RUN-OFF

I am the duly elected and presently serving Sheriff of Talladega County, Alabama. I served in this capacity during June 1974.

It is my information that staff personnel of the United States Commission on Civil Rights have interviewed certain persons in Talladega County relative to the Democratic Primary run-off of June 1974. I was a candidate in that election

I have not been furnished any written information as to any misconduct at any specific voting place, no specific information as to individuals involved, no specific information as to names or identity of witnesses to any such incidents, no specific information as to the names or identity of persons who allegedly committed any acts of misconduct and no specific information as to the time when said alleged acts occurred. It is therefore very difficult, if not impossible, for me to respond to these reported incidents. It would seem that any reasonable interpretation of the Federal statutes would entitle me to at least have information as to the specific time and place when reported acts of misconduct were committed and some information as to the name or identity of the officers who committed the acts and the names of persons who are familiar with the incident. It would seem that anyone with a sense of fairness would agree that at least some limited information should be made available to me so that I can make a response as required by the statute.

The only specific information with which I have been furnished is that the alleged misconduct occurred at the National Guard Armory in Talladega. This voting place was open from 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. There were ten voting machines in the Armory and 2,765 voted there on June 4, 1974. Information furnished me about the alleged incidents at the Armory was not in writing but given by telephone to my attorney.

I have never authorized, permitted or condoned misconduct, violence or harassment by any officer under my jurisdiction at the June 1974 Primary run-off or any other election. I did not use city police or county deputies in such tasks as putting up posters or handing out leaflets in connection with my campaign and neither I nor anyone under my jurisdiction or acting under the color of my office has ever talked with a black person

or warned them that they would not receive welfare or food stamps if they voted for my opponent. How any intelligent person, whether an informer or the recipient of information, could believe that I have any control over the Alabama Department of Pensions and Securities (welfare and food stamps) is beyond comprehension.

I urgently suggest that the source or sources of information furnished staff personnel of the Civil Rights Commission be investigated more thoroughly. I suggest you will find that one of those sources was a former deputy of my predecessor in office. This informer is black. My predecessor was impeached by the Supreme Court of Alabama in September 1972 and removed from office. I headed the investigation which resulted in the impeachment proceedings.

I have never authorized, permitted or condoned any of the alleged acts of misconduct which are vaguely and indefinitely set forth in the summary attached to the undated letter from the United States Commission on Civil Rights which I received December 19, 1974. I have never participated in any such activities and none of the deputies or personnel under my supervision or control have ever participated in any such acts of misconduct.

I respectfully request that this response be made a part of any published report of the Commission in this matter and in addition request that as much time be spent on investigating the sources of information as to their truth and veracity as has been spent in compiling the scurrilous generalities which I have been furnished.

S. E. Mitchell

Subscribed and sworn to before me this the 15th day of January, 1975.

Sty D. Thomas

"The Voting Rights Act: Ten Years After"
Recommendation 19, Page 355a

19. Immediate steps should be taken to conduct a study of voting rights in jurisdictions that are not covered by the Voting Rights Act.

This report has assessed the status of minority voting rights only in jurisdictions covered by the Voting Rights Act. There is reason to believe that minority citizens in other jurisdictions encounter discrimination in the electoral process. In addition to sources cited in the report, the Commission has had representation from the Spanish-speaking community regarding problems of registration and voting as well as other impediments to the exercise of the franchise by Spanish speaking citizens.

The Commission, recognizing that such a study should be accorded the highest priority, voted at its meeting on November 11, 1974 to direct that the study be undertaken no later than January 1975. It is now under way. The Commission will pursue the study in light of its belief that the concerns of language minorities, including those of Spanish speaking background, should be addressed as promptly as possible. However, it may not be completed before Congressional action on this matter is concluded.

Therefore, we further recommend that the Congress not await the Commission's forthcoming report before giving serious consideration to including an amendment to the extension of the Voting Rights Act to cover those language minorities as well as other minorities who, according to preliminary information, require the protection of this law.

STATEMENT ON "THE VOTING RIGHTS ACT: TEN YEARS AFTER"

FOR RELEASE AT 10 a.m. Thursday, January 23, 1975

BY THE U.S. COMMISSION ON CIVIL RIGHTS

We are now releasing "The Voting Rights Act: Ten

Years After," an evaluation by the U.S. Commission on Civil Rights of
the current status of minority voting rights in jurisdictions covered
under the Voting Rights Act of 1965, as amended in 1970.

We have found that the Voting Rights Act has contributed substantially to a marked increase in all forms of minority political participation in the last ten years. The very existence of the act, as well as the specific remedies that it provides, supports minority citizens in exercising their constitutional right to vote.

Proof that the act has worked is the fact that before its passage 10 years ago, there were fewer than 100 black elected officials in all 11 southern States. Today, there are almost 1,000 blacks elected to office in the seven southern States visited by Commission staff.

Nevertheless, though the act has certainly been effective, detailed analysis of recent events reveals that discrimination in the political process has by no means been abolished. Indeed, the promise of the 15th Amendment and the potential of the Voting Rights Act have not yet been fully realized. Furthermore, the potential for the reversal of progress in the absence of the influence of the Voting Rights Act is critical.

During the course of our study, we found that minority registration lags behind that of whites in most areas and that minority citizens have not yet gained a real foothold in being elected to major statewide offices. Moreover, we found little evidence of progress in some jurisdictions covered

by the act. For example, some counties with substantial black populations have no black elected officials.

Many factors have contributed to this lack of progress. Uncooperative and sometimes hostile behavior on the part of registrars and election officials, who are mostly white, deters many minorities from registering and voting. Although acts or threats of physical violence against minorities who attempt to register and vote are no longer common, violent episodes have occurred in recent years in Alabama, Louisiana, and Mississippi. The history of almost 100 years of brutality, along with economic reprisal, however, has left widespread fear of retaliation for political participation among a number of minority citizens.

While the burden of registration is usually borne by individuals or private, nonprofit organizations, we found some jurisdictions which make affirmative nonpartisan efforts to register eligible persons. In many areas, however, registration hours and places are limited, inconvenient, and poorly publicized.

Despite court-ordered requirements of bilingual electoral processes in certain jurisdictions, the translation of ballots and voting instructions has been inadequate to ensure the voting rights of Native Americans and Spanish-speaking persons.

The Commission also feels that the Department of Justice has not always enforced the act as vigorously as circumstances warrant. While the act has helped to eliminate discriminatory practices in some areas through litigation, private litigants bear much of the burden of enforcing it. Also, Justice

does not have an adequate system for monitoring changes in electoral practices and, in recent years, has rarely used Federal examiners to list minority voters for registration.

We also found discriminatory practices which limit the opportunities of minorities to run for elected office. Excessive qualifying fees and lack of cooperation from some local officials have discouraged a number of minority citizens from becoming candidates.

Other violations of the rights of minorities include numerous instances of racial gerrymandering, discriminatory districting, and manipulation of voting rules.

Based on these and other discriminatory actions, the 'Commission strongly recommends the extension of the Voting Rights Act for an additional 10 years prior to its scheduled expiration on August 6, 1975. One of the major factors that brought us to this conviction is that Section 5, an importat part of the act, was not heavily used until 1971.

Section 5 of the act forbids covered jurisdictions to change election laws and practices without clearance from the U.S. Attorney General or the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia. This has prevented many discriminatory regulations from being put into operation, but even now some jurisdictions either are not fully aware of it or fail to comply with its requirements.

Our second major recommendation is that Congress extend the national suspension of literacy tests for an additional 10 years. A five-year ban of literacy tests and other voting devices will expire in August 1975.

Research by the Commission in areas with large numbers of blacks, Mexican Americans, Puerto Ricans, and Native Americans whose facility with written English is limited indicates that a return to such tests would have a disproportionately adverse impact upon these groups. Furthermore it would permit revival of abuses related to literacy tests which constrict opportunities for registration and voting by minority groups.

We also urge the Congress to amend the Voting Rights Act to provide civil penalties or damages against State and local officials who violate it by refusing to submit changes in their electoral laws and procedures. Moreover, the Department of Justice should strengthen its enforcement of Section 5.

We further recommend that the Department of Justice take action to ensure that minority citizens who are not proficient in English receive election materials in their own language.

Justice should direct the Civil Service Commission to send Federal examiners to counties where the minority registration rate is significantly lower than the white rate.

The Commission has additional recommendations intended to remedy some of the conditions that permit discrimination against minorities. Among them are that the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission take action to end discrimination in the employment of registration and election workers.

The Congress should provide for the awarding of attorney's fees where appropriate in private litigation to enforce the Voting Rights Act, and establish a Federal program to assist State and local governments in improving their registration programs. It should also amend the Tax Reform Act of 1969 to end the restriction on foundation financing of non-partisan voter registration drives.

These measures are urgently needed to abolish persisting and pervasive manifestations of discrimination against minorities at the voting booth. The Commission recommends that they be implemented at the earliest possible date.

We welcome the opportunity to answer your questions. Thank you.

## STATEMENT ON "THE VOTING RIGHTS ACT: TEN YEARS AFTER" FOR RELEASE AT 10 a.m. Thursday, January 23, 1975 BY THE U.S. COMMISSION ON CIVIL RIGHTS

e. 3

Good merning. We are now releasing "The Voting Rights Act: Ten Years After," an evaluation by the U.S. Commission on Civil Rights of the current status of minority voting rights in jurisdictions covered under the Voting Rights Act of 1965, as amended in 1970.

We have found that the Voting Rights Act has contributed substantially to a marked increase in all forms of minority political participation in the last ten years. The very existence of the act, as well as the specific remedies that it provides, supports minority citizens in exercising their constitutional right to vote.

Proof that the act has worked is the fact that before its passage 10 years ago, there were fewer than 100 black elected officials in all 11 southern States. Today, there are almost 1,000 blacks elected to office in the seven southern States visited by Commission staff.

Nevertheless, though the act has certainly been effective, detailed analysis of recent events reveals that discrimination in the political process has by no means been abolished. Indeed, the promise of the 15th Amendment and the potential of the Voting Rights Act have not yet been fully realized.

During the course of our study, we found that minority registration lags behind that of whites in most areas and that minority citizens have not yet gained a real foothold in being elected to major statewide offices.

Moreover, we found little evidence of progress in some jurisdictions covered

by the act. For example, some counties with substantial black populations have no black elected officials.

Many factors have contributed to this lack of progress. Uncooperative and sometimes hostile behavior on the part of registrars and election officials, who are mostly white, deters many minorities from registering and voting. Although acts or threats of physical violence against minorities who attempt to register and vote are no longer common, violent episodes have occurred in recent years in Alabama, Louisiana, and Mississippi. The history of almost 100 years of brutality, along with economic reprisal, however, has left widespread fear of retaliation for political participation among a number of minority citizens.

While the burden of registration is usually borne by individuals or private, nonprofit organizations, we found some jurisdictions which make affirmative nonpartisan efforts to register eligible persons. In many areas, however, registration hours and places are limited, inconvenient, and poorly publicized.

Despite court-ordered requirements of bilingual electoral processes in certain jurisdictions, the translation of ballots and voting instructions has been inadequate to ensure the voting rights of Native Americans and Spanish-speaking persons.

The Commission also feels that the Department of Justice has not always enforced the act as vigorously as circumstances warrant. While the act has helped to eliminate discriminatory practices in some areas through litigation, private litigants bear much of the burden of enforcing it. Also, Justice

does not have an adequate system for monitoring changes in electoral practices and, in recent years, has rarely used Federal examiners to list minority voters for registration.

We also found discriminatory practices which limit the opportunities of minorities to run for elected office. Excessive qualifying fees and lack of cooperation from some local officials have discouraged a number of minority citizens from becoming candidates.

Other violations of the rights of minorities include numerous instances of racial gerrymandering, discriminatory districting, and manipulation of voting rules.

Based on these and other discriminatory actions, the Commission strongly recommends the extension of the Voting Rights Act for an additional 10 years prior to its scheduled expiration on August 6, 1975. One of the major factors that brought us to this conviction is that Section 5, an importat part of the act, was not heavily used until 1971.

Section 5 of the act forbids covered jurisdictions to change election laws and practices without clearance from the U.S. Attorney General or the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia. This has prevented many discriminatory regulations from being put into operation, but even now some jurisdictions either are not fully aware of it or fail to comply with its requirements.

Our second major recommendation is that Congress extend the national suspension of literacy tests for an additional 10 years. A five-year ban of literacy tests and other voting devices will expire in August 1975.

Research by the Commission in areas with large numbers of blacks, Mexican Americans, Puerto Ricans, and Native Americans whose facility with written English is limited indicates that a return to such tests would have a disproportionately adverse impact upon these groups.

We also urge the Congress to amend the Voting Rights Act to provide for civil penalties or damages against State and local officials who violate it by refusing to submit changes in their electoral laws and procedures.

Moreover, the Department of Justice should strengthen its enforcement of Section 5.

We further recommend that the Department of Justice take action to ensure that minority citizens who are not proficient in English receive election materials in their own language.

Justice should direct the Civil Service Commission to send Federal examiners to counties where the minority registration rate is significantly lower than the white rate.

The Commission has additional recommendations intended to remedy some of the conditions that permit discrimination against minorities. Among them are that the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission take action to end discrimination in the employment of registration and election workers.

The Congress should provide for the awarding of attorney's fees where appropriate in private litigation to enforce the Voting Rights Act, and establish a Federal program to assist State and local governments in improving their registration programs. It should also amend the Tax Reform Act of 1969 to end the restriction on foundation financing of nonpartisan voter registration drives.

These measures are urgently needed to abolish every vestige of discrimination against minorities at the voting booth. The Commission recommends that they be implemented at the earliest possible date.

We welcome the opportunity to answer your questions. Thank you.